

# Instructions for Use

# RadiCS<sup>®</sup> RadiCS<sup>®</sup> LE

## **Quality Control Software**

**Software Version 5.2** 

## Important

Please read this Instructions for Use carefully before use to familiarize yourself with how to use the product properly.

 The latest product information, including the Instructions for Use, is available on our web site.
 www.eizoglobal.com

No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of EIZO Corporation.

EIZO Corporation is under no obligation to hold any submitted material or information confidential unless prior arrangements are made pursuant to EIZO Corporation's receipt of said information. Although every effort has been made to ensure that this manual provides up-to-date information, please note that EIZO product specifications are subject to change without notice.

# CONTENTS

	Noti	tice for This Product				
		Indicat	ions for Use	7		
		Explan	ation of symbols	7		
		For us	ers in the territory of the EEA and Switzerland	7		
		How to	preceive a paper version of this Instructions for Use	7		
1	Intro	duction	n	8		
-	1 1	Monito	r Quality Control	8		
	12	Featur	es	9		
	1.2	1.2.1	RadiCS (Windows)	9		
		1.2.2	RadiCS (Mac)	9		
		1.2.3	RadiCS LE	10		
	1.3	Cybers	security Warnings and Responsibilities	10		
2	Setu	p a		11		
-	21	Systen	n Requirements	11		
	2.1	2.1.1	Windows	11		
		2.1.2	Мас	13		
	2.2	Conne	cting	14		
	2.3	Installi	ng the Software	14		
		2.3.1	Windows	14		
		2.3.2	Мас	18		
	2.4	Setup.		19		
		2.4.1	Starting up RadiCS	19		
		2.4.2	Correlating monitor with monitor information	19		
		2.4.3	Closing RadiCS	22		
	2.5	Loggin	g in to Administrator Mode	22		
	2.6	Functio	on and Structure of Each Window	23		
		2.6.1	Icon	23		
		2.6.2	RadiCS (Windows)	24		
		2.6.3	RadiCS (Mac)	31		
		2.6.4	RadiCS LE	36		
	2.7	Uninst	alling	40		
		2.7.1	Windows	40		
		2.7.2	Мас	40		
3	Basi	c Quali	ty Control	41		
	3.1	Perfor	ming Test	41		
		3.1.1	Basic Flow of Quality Control	41		
		3.1.2	Performing Acceptance Test	42		
		3.1.3	Performing Visual Check	50		

		3.1.4 Pe	erforming a Consistency Test	54
	3.2	Calibratio	n	62
		3.2.1 Ca	alibration	62
	3.3	Managing	I History	69
		3.3.1 Di	isplaying a History List	69
		3.3.2 G	enerating Report from History List	71
		3.3.3 Ba	acking Up the History	76
4	Char	nging Test	t Settings	78
	4.1	Set the C	AL Switch Mode Control Targets	78
	4.2	Changing	QC Guidelines	78
		4.2.1 C	reating QC Guidelines	80
		4.2.2 Eo	diting QC Guidelines	81
	4.3	Setting Ca	alibration Targets	88
	4.4	Adding M	easurement Devices	91
	4.5	Using Sch	neduling	92
5	Cheo	king the l	Monitor Status	95
	5.1	Performin	g Tasks	95
	5.2	Manually	Measuring Luminance	96
	5.3	Displaying	g / Outputting a Pattern	97
		5.3.1 Pa	attern Indication	97
		5.3.2 Pa	attern Output	98
	5.4	Calibratin	g Colors between the Monitors (Color Match Calibration)	100
	5.5	Checking	Backlight Meter / Backlight Status	104
		5.5.1 Cl	hecking the Backlight Life Time	104
		5.5.2 Cl	hecking the Backlight Status	105
	5.6	Watching	the Illuminance	107
		5.6.1 M	easuring the Illuminance	107
		5.6.2 W	atching the Illuminance	107
	5.7	Performin	g Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor	110
	5.8	Performin	g Illuminance Sensor Correlation	112
	5.9	Checking	Jobs	115
6	Usin	g Power S	Saving Function	116
	6.1	Using Pov	wer Saving Function (Backlight Saver)	116
	6.2	Turning C	ON / OFF the Monitor in Cooperation	120
7	Opti	mizing Op	eration	122
	7.1	Switching	Displaying / Hiding of PinP Sub Window (Hide-and-Seek)	122
	7.2	Switching	PC to Operate (Switch-and-Go)	127
	7.3	Focusing	on Part of Screen to be Displayed (Point-and-Focus)	131
	7.4	Automatic	cally Switching CAL Switch Mode (Auto Mode Switch)	135

	7.5	Switch	ing CAL Switch Mode on Screen (Manual Mode Switch)	136
		7.5.1	Configuring the Manual CAL Switch Window Settings	136
		7.5.2	Switching CAL Switch Mode	138
	7.6	Switch	ing Input Signal (Signal Switch)	139
	7.7	7.7 Optimizing Mouse Operation (Mouse Pointer Utility)		142
	7.8	Rotatir Rotatic	ng the Display Direction According to the Installation Direction (Image on Plus)	. 144
	7.9	Switch Brightr	ing the Brightness of the Monitor According to Mouse Position (Auto ness Switch)	. 145
	7.10	Increas	sing Brightness Temporarily (Instant Backlight Booster)	146
	7.11	Adjusti Contro	ng Monitor Brightness According to Ambient Lighting (Auto Brightness I)	. 149
8	Mana	aging R	adiCS Setting	151
	8.1	Manag	ing PC / Monitor Information	151
		8.1.1	PC Information	151
		8.1.2	Graphics Board Information	152
		8.1.3	Monitor Information	153
		8.1.4	CAL Switch Mode Information	156
		8.1.5	RadiLight Information	158
	8.2	Setting	Registration Information	160
	8.3	Conne	cting to RadiNET Pro	161
		8.3.1	Exporting Setting File to be Imported into RadiNET Pro	163
	8.4	RadiC	S Basic Setting	164
	8.5	Chang	ing Password	165
		8.5.1	Changing the password during installation	167
	8.6	Config	uring User Mode Display Setting	168
	8.7	Set Ra	diCS to start at logon	169
	8.8	Replac	ing the MAC address of the monitor (MAC Address Clone)	170
	8.9	Confirm	ning RadiCS Information (About RadiCS)	172
		8.9.1	Acquiring System Logs	174
	8.10	Functio	ons Limited to Specific Monitors	175
		8.10.1	Extract Calibration Data	175
9	Infor	mation		. 176
	9.1	Descri	otion of Standards	176
		9.1.1	Quality Control Standards for Digital Imaging for Medical Display Monitors (Monitor Quality Control Standards)	. 176
		9.1.2	Other Standards	181
	9.2	RadiC	S Software	181
		9.2.1	Prerequisite	181
		9.2.2	Correlation Between RadiCS and Monitor Quality Control Standards	182
	Appendix			

Trademark	
Source	

# **Notice for This Product**

## Indications for Use

This software is the accessory to EIZO medical monitors and intended to be used as a quality control and work optimization tool exclusively for EIZO medical monitors. It helps achieve consistent conformity to medical image display standards and guidelines.

## **Explanation of symbols**

Symbol	This symbol indicates
CE	CE marking: EU conformity mark in accordance with the provisions of Council Directive and/or Regulation (EU).
	Manufacturer
	Date of manufacture
RXonly	Caution: Federal law (USA) restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed healthcare practitioner.
EU Importer	Importer in the EU
UK CA	UKCA marking: Mark signifying compliance with UK regulations
UK Responsible Person	UK Responsible Person
CH REP	Authorised representative in Switzerland
EC REP	Authorised representative in the European Community
MD	Medical Device *The applicability to medical devices varies by country.
UDI	Unique Device Identifier

## For users in the territory of the EEA and Switzerland

Any serious incident that has occurred in relation to the device should be reported to the Manufacturer and the Competent Authority of the Member State in which the user and/or patient is established.

## How to receive a paper version of this Instructions for Use

To receive a hard copy of this Instructions for Use, please contact your local EIZO representative. Include the name, part number of the product, language, address details and number of copies in the request. EIZO will provide the hard copy Instructions for Use to you free of charge within 7 days after the request.

# **1** Introduction

RadiCS is a software tool that helps with medical standard-compliant advanced monitor quality management. You can use this software to perform calibration, acceptance test, consistency test, and other types of tests of monitors.

RadiCS LE is simplified monitor quality management software designed to calibrate monitors and manage their calibration histories.

RadiCS has "User Mode" in which simplified management tasks, such as visual checks and monitor status checking, are performed and "Administrator mode" in which advanced quality management and detailed settings are to be performed.

The functions that can be executed vary depending on the RadiCS type and mode that you are using. For details, see 2.6 Function and Structure of Each Window [> 23].

## **1.1 Monitor Quality Control**

In medical fields, various types of digital imaging for medical data, such as CR or DR, CT, and MRI, have been able to be generated by digitization and performance enhancement of digital imaging for medical photographing apparatuses (modality). When these digital imaging for medical are displayed, faithful and stable display of fine images is important to prevent errors in medical judgment.

A quality confirmation (Acceptance Test) of the state of the monitor at the time of setup, confirmation of the state of the display with visual inspections (Visual Check), and periodical measurement using measurement devices and sensors (Consistency Test) are indispensable in order to maintain stable display. If any changes occur in the display quality of the monitor, it will be necessary to make the appropriate adjustments (Calibration) to return the original quality. These processes are referred to collectively as "Monitor Quality Management".

\* Details differ depending on medical standards in countries.

#### **Basic Flow of Quality Control**



## **1.2 Features**

#### 1.2.1 RadiCS (Windows)

- · Monitor quality control features
  - Visual checks
  - Acceptance testing
  - Consistency testing
  - Calibration function
  - Hands-off check
  - Test execution function by schedule
  - History management
  - Generates reports
- · Power saving function
  - Reducing monitor power consumption (Backlight Saver)
  - Turning on and off the power of multiple monitors linked with each other (Master Power Switch)
- Work optimization (Work-and-Flow) function
  - Toggling CAL Switch Modes (Auto Mode Switch / Manual Mode Switch)
  - Switching signals (Signal Switch)
  - Moving the mouse pointer (Mouse Pointer Utility)
  - Switching between displaying and hiding the PinP sub window (Hide-and-Seek)
  - Switching the PC used to operate USB devices (Switch-and-Go)
  - Displaying any CAL Switch Mode assigned to a part of the screen (Point-and-Focus)
  - Monitor brightness switching function according to the mouse pointer position (Auto Brightness Switch)
  - Rotating the display direction according to installation direction (Image Rotation Plus)
  - Improving visibility of displayed images by temporarily increasing brightness (Instant Backlight Booster)
  - Adjusting the brightness according to ambient lighting (Auto Brightness Control)

#### 1.2.2 RadiCS (Mac)

- Monitor quality control features
  - Visual checks
  - Acceptance testing
  - Consistency testing
  - Calibration function
  - Hands-off check
  - Test execution function by schedule
  - History management
  - Generates reports

#### 1.2.3 RadiCS LE

- · Monitor quality control features
  - Calibration function
  - Pattern indication
  - Hands-off check
  - Calibration execution function by schedule
  - History management
  - Generates reports
- · Power saving function
  - Reducing monitor power consumption (Backlight Saver)
  - Turning on and off the power of multiple monitors linked with each other (Master Power Switch)
- Work optimization (Work-and-Flow) function
  - Toggling CAL Switch Modes (Auto Mode Switch / Manual Mode Switch)
  - Switching signals (Signal Switch)
  - Moving the mouse pointer (Mouse Pointer Utility)
  - Switching between displaying and hiding the PinP sub window (Hide-and-Seek)
  - Switching the PC used to operate USB devices (Switch-and-Go)
  - Displaying any CAL Switch Mode assigned to a part of the screen (Point-and-Focus)
  - Monitor brightness switching function according to the mouse pointer position (Auto Brightness Switch)
  - Rotating the display direction according to installation direction (Image Rotation Plus)
  - Improving visibility of displayed images by temporarily increasing brightness (Instant Backlight Booster)
  - Adjusting the brightness according to ambient lighting (Auto Brightness Control)

## **1.3 Cybersecurity Warnings and Responsibilities**

- Please implement the following measures on the computer on which this software is installed and used. If you are setting up a system that operates separately from the Internet, it is also recommended to implement similar measures on individual computers in order to mitigate internal network threats.
  - Install security software (antivirus software, firewall, etc.)
  - Use an operating system that is still supported
  - Ensure that the security software used with your operating system is always up-todate.
- Update security software to the latest version and perform regular virus checks.
- Install and update this software using the DVD-ROM, installation file, and update file provided by EIZO Corporation or its distributor.
- If an update file is provided by EIZO Corporation or its distributor, update it immediately and use the latest version.

# 2 Setup

## 2.1 System Requirements

#### 2.1.1 Windows

2.1.1.1 PC

#### OS

- Windows 11
- Windows 10 (64 bit)

#### CPU

• Must meet the system requirements of your OS

#### Memory

- 2 GB or more (Windows 10)
- 4 GB or more (Windows 11)

#### **Graphics board**

- Color
  - Color: 24 bits or more
  - Monochrome: 8 bits or more
- Resolution: 1280 x 1024 or higher\*1
- <sup>\*1</sup> Even if the resolution meets the requirements, the screen layout may be incorrect depending on the display scale setting of the OS. Check the display scale setting if necessary.

#### Storage

- 2 GB for software installation
- Approx. 1 GB for history storage (recommended)

#### Interface

- · Communication with a monitor
  - USB
  - DDC
- · Communication with a sensor
  - USB
  - RS-232C

#### Software

- Security software
  - Antivirus
  - Firewall

#### 2.1.1.2 Compatible sensors

✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Sensor	Calibration	Luminance Check Grayscale Check Uniformity Check
EIZO UX2 Sensor	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
SSM	√*2	$\checkmark$
EIZO Integrated Front Sensor	$\checkmark$	√*3
LX-Can <sup>*1</sup>	-	$\checkmark$
LX-Plus <sup>*1</sup>	-	$\checkmark$
LS-100 <sup>*1</sup>	-	√
CD-Lux (Firmware version 1.95 and later are supported) <sup>⁺1</sup>	-	✓
CD mon <sup>*1</sup>	-	$\checkmark$
MAVO-SPOT 2 USB <sup>*1</sup>	-	√
RaySafe X2 Light <sup>*1</sup>	-	√

- <sup>\*1</sup> Only supported by RadiCS.
- \*2 Only supported by monochrome monitors.
- <sup>\*3</sup> Only supports Luminance Check and Grayscale Check.

#### Attention

- Available functions depend on the sensor used.
- Select the sensor according to the QC Guideline / standard. For details, see "Sensors" in 9.2 RadiCS Software [> 181].

#### Note

 To use built-in Integrated Front Sensor as a monitor, we recommend you to periodically correlate with external sensor calibrated in order to keep the measurement accuracy. See 5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [> 110] for information on how to perform correlation.

#### 2.1.1.3 Compatible monitors

Open "About RadiCS" in the upper part of the window, and confirm on the "Monitor" tab (see 8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [▶ 172]) or on our web site.

#### 2.1.2 Mac

#### 2.1.2.1 PC

#### Attention

- RadiCS LE is not supported on Mac.
- RadiCS screens may be displayed cut off on MacBook Pro Retina display models. Please use RadiCS by moving the screen to a monitor other than the MacBook Pro.
- When using a monitor that supports the PbyP function, disable "Displays have separate Spaces" in Mission Control settings.
- Check that the OS meets the system requirements before upgrading RadiCS. If the system requirements are not met, upgrade the OS before upgrading RadiCS.

#### OS

- macOS Sonoma (14)
- macOS Ventura (13)

#### CPU

· Must meet the system requirements of your OS

#### Memory

· 2 GB or more

#### **Graphics board**

- · Color: 16.7 million colors or more
- · Resolution: 1280 x 1024 or higher

#### Storage

- · 2 GB for software installation
- Approx. 1 GB for history storage (recommended)

#### Interface

- · Communication with a monitor: USB
- · Communication with a sensor: USB

#### Software

- · Security software
  - Antivirus
  - Firewall

#### 2.1.2.2 Compatible sensors

- EIZO UX2 sensor
- EIZO Integrated Front Sensor

#### Attention

• Available functions depend on the sensor used.

#### Note

 In order to maintain measurement accuracy when using the EIZO Integrated Front Sensor as the sensor, we recommend correlating with the calibrated external sensor once a year. See 5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [▶ 110] for information on how to perform correlation.

#### 2.1.2.3 Compatible monitors

Open "About RadiCS" in the upper part of the window, and confirm on the "Monitor" tab (see 8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [▶ 172]) or on our web site.

## 2.2 Connecting

1. Connect the monitor's USB upstream port to the PC's USB downstream port with the USB cable of the monitor.

Example:



#### Attention

• If the monitor is equipped with multiple USB upstream ports, use the "USB 1" or "USB-C®" port.

## 2.3 Installing the Software

#### Note

 See 8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro [▶ 161] when connecting to RadiNET Pro. In addition, a RadiNET Pro server must be set up in advance. For details, refer to the RadiNET Pro system guide.

#### 2.3.1 Windows

#### Attention

- When RadiCS version 3 or earlier is installed, RadiCS of this version cannot be installed. Uninstall it in advance.
- A user account with Administrator authority is required to install RadiCS. For information on the authority of your account, contact your system administrator.
- The current RadiCS will be uninstalled if it is version 4 or above.
- RadiCS version 4.6.1 or later is required If you are upgrading from version 4.

#### 2.3.1.1 Installing from DVD-ROM

1. Insert "RadiCS DVD-ROM" into the DVD-ROM drive.



The "User Account Control" dialog box appears. Click "Yes" to start the installer.

#### Note

- When the installer does not automatically start, double-click "EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.x.exe" in DVD-ROM.
- 2. Click "Next".



The "License Agreement" window appears.

3. Confirm the contents, select "I accept the agreement", and click "Next".

Please read the following important inform	ation before continuing.	
Please read the following License Agreeme agreement before continuing with the inst	ent. You must accept the terms of th allation.	is
END USER LICEN	ISE AGREEMENT	^
This End User License Agreement") is a legal agreen Corporation (hereafter "the product (hereafter "the Softwa the Agreement. By install agreeing to be bound by thes Agreement. If you do not conditions, please do not instal	Agreement (hereafter ' nent between you and El Company") of the softw re") specified in Provision ling the Software, you e terms and conditions in agree with these terms a l, copy or use the Software	the ZO are the and In
• I accept the agreement		

The "Select Destination Location" window appears.

4. Select the destination folder for installing RadiCS and click "Next".

	🛃 Setup - RadiCS	8	-	×
	Select Destination Location			
	Where should RadiCS be installed?			
	Setup will install RadiCS into the following	folder.		
	To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a	a different folder, cli	ck Browse.	
	C:\Program Files\EIZO\RadiCS5		Browse	
			72.1	
	B	ack Next		Cancel
The "Ready	to Install" window appears.			

#### Note

• If RadiCS version 5.x.x is already installed, this screen will not appear. RadiCS will be installed by overwriting the folder where it is installed.

5. Click "Install".



The installation commences.

When the installation is completed, the "Completing the RadiCS Setup Wizard" window appears.

6. Click "Finish".



The RadiCS icon appears on the desktop and in the notification area.

#### Note

• When the "Open RadiCS" check box is selected, RadiCS automatically starts.

#### 2.3.1.2 Installing from the downloaded file

Install using the file downloaded from RadiNET Pro, the RadiCS DVD-ROM or our web site (RadiCS LE only).

#### Note

- Please save the downloaded file for backup purposes in a shared folder or other location as needed.
- The Administrator mode password can be changed during installation. For details, see Changing the password during installation [> 167].
- 1. If you downloaded from RadiNET Pro, unzip the file (EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.x.zip or xxxxx\_EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.x.zip).
- 2. Double-click "EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.x.exe".



The "User Account Control" dialog box appears. Click "Yes" to start the installer.

3. Follow step 2 to step 6 in Installing from DVD-ROM [> 15] for installation.

#### 2.3.2 Mac

#### Attention

- Check that the OS meets the system requirements (see 2.1 System Requirements [▶ 11]) before upgrading RadiCS. If the system requirements are not met, upgrade the OS before upgrading RadiCS.
- 1. Place in a drive that can load "RadiCS DVD-ROM". The icon appears on the desktop.
- 2. Double-click the icon.
- Double-click the "RadiCS\_v5.x.x.x.pkg" icon. The installer starts up, and the installation wizard appears.

#### Attention

- A user account with administrator authority is required to install the software. For information on the authority of your account, contact your system administrator.
- If RadiCS is already installed, it is uninstalled.
- 4. Install the software.

Follow the on-window instructions to install the software.

## 2.4 Setup

#### 2.4.1 Starting up RadiCS

#### 2.4.1.1 Windows

1. Double-click the RadiCS icon in the notification area.

#### Note

- Once started, the software resides in the notification area.
- When there is not the RadiCS icon on the desktop or in the notification area, follow the procedures below to start up RadiCS.

 Windows 11: Click "Start" - "All Apps" - "RadiCS Ver. 5".
 Windows 10: Click "Start" - "EIZO" - "RadiCS Ver.5" in order.

#### 2.4.1.2 Mac

1. Click the RadiCS icon on the menu bar, and select "RadiCS".

#### 2.4.2 Correlating monitor with monitor information

#### 2.4.2.1 Automatic correlation

When RadiCS starts up initially or when a monitor configuration change is detected, the monitor is automatically detected and the correlation of the monitor with the monitor information is completed. No further steps are needed.

#### Note

- If the following monitors are not detected, then confirm in Administrator mode, the General screen, "Monitor Detection" that "Detect CuratOR monitors" is enabled. (See 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164])
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W

#### 2.4.2.2 Manual correlation

It is necessary to conduct manual detection and correlation for monitors where information such as the model name or serial number is not retained as monitor information cannot be automatically retrieved.

When manually correlating the monitor with the monitor information, disable automatic detection on the "Monitor Detection" on the General screen in Administrator mode. (8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164])

When a monitor configuration change is automatically detected, the screen to correlate the monitor with the monitor information is displayed. Then, follow the steps below and correlate the monitor with the monitor information.



- Monitor information displayed on the Home Screen is not linked.
- 1. Log in to Administrator Mode. (2.5 Logging in to Administrator Mode [> 22])
- 2. Click "Detect".



The Monitor Information Settings window appears if the monitor information cannot be obtained. If the Monitor Information Settings window does not appear, no further action is required as correlation is complete.

nput moni	tor information.
nput or mo	nitor information is required for items marked with an asterisk (*).
Screen	Monitor
Screen 1	EIZO RX660-AR
Screen 2	EIZO EV2760

#### Note

- While the Monitor Information Settings window is displayed, an identification screen is displayed indicating which screen row corresponds to the actual screen.
- Moving the mouse over a row causes an identification circle to appear around the screen that corresponds to that row.
- Clicking "Identify" displays monitor identification information ("Information") on the monitor screen (compatible only with select models).
- Depending on the monitor, "Identify" may not be displayed.
- 3. Click the linked monitor (uncorrelated monitor). The Monitor Information Selection window appears.
- 4. Select the monitor information correlating with the screen.

Monitor information registered when the monitor was previously detected is linked. Clicking the link allows you to edit the monitor information. Monitor information retrieved by USB communication cannot be edited.

If the monitor information that you want to correlate is not displayed, click "Add" and enter the monitor information.

CS Monitor Information Selection (Screen 2)	×					
Register this monitor						
EIZO EV2760						
	Add					
○ Do not register						
Identify Cancel	ОК					

#### Note

- Clicking "Identify" displays monitor identification information ("Information") at the top of the monitor screen.
- Depending on the monitor, "Identify" may not be displayed.
- If it is not necessary to manage the target screen, select "Do not register". Monitor information will not be registered.
- 5. Click "OK".

#### 2.4.3 Closing RadiCS

1. Click  $\times$  at the upper right of the window.

#### Note

```
• Even if the window is closed, RadiCS will reside in the notification area and menu bar.
```

### 2.5 Logging in to Administrator Mode

To execute an acceptance test or calibration in RadiCS and configure various settings, log in to Administrator Mode.

1. Click "Administrator mode".

Adm	iinistrator mode	EIZO
		~

The password entry window appears.

2. Enter the password and click "OK".

Enter password		
	Cancel	

The "Administrator mode" window appears.

Attention
<ul> <li>The default setting of password is "passwordv5". Make sure to change the initial password. See 8.5 Changing Password [▶ 165] to change the password or Changing the password during installation [▶ 167] to specify a password during installation.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>If you have upgraded from Ver.4, the password used in Ver.4 is still valid.</li> </ul>

## 2.6 Function and Structure of Each Window

This section describes the structure and function of RadiCS / RadiCS LE.

#### 2.6.1 Icon

#### 2.6.1.1 Icon shown in the notification area

After installing RadiCS / RadiCS LE, the RadiCS icon appears in the notification area. The icon changes according to the status.

lcon	Status
CS	Operating normally.
u	Task execution failed.
C§	The illuminance alert is displayed.
6	Task execution failed, and the illuminance alert is displayed.
C*	Executing a task.

Note

• The icon shown in the Task Tray will change to C if connecting to RadiNET Pro has failed.

#### 2.6.1.2 Icon shown in RadiCS

The monitor status icon is displayed on RadiCS / RadiCS LE. The meaning of each icon is as follows:

lcon	Status
<b>O</b>	Latest test result is Pass.
0	Latest test result is Fail.
Y	Monitor successfully connected.
×	Monitor not connected.
	Illuminance is within allowable range.
	Illuminance exceeds allowable range.
(hidden)	Not tested or not managed by RadiCS.

When the status is shown only with the icon, place the mouse pointer on the icon to confirm the details.



#### 2.6.2 RadiCS (Windows)

#### 2.6.2.1 Home

The monitor status is displayed simply. It is possible to run the test or adjustment.



#### RadiCS (User mode)

						About RadiCS
RadiCS	RadiCS			-	□ × ∳eizo	
Home De	evice List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸		Instructions for Use
EIZO	363.27 (lx). Measu					
MX216	RX3	<u>60</u>	EIZO EV2450			
						_Show monitor
	)					status
	DICOM	Ş			Detect	-Detect
					Identify	-identity
Acceptance Test	vi	sual Check	Consistency Test	Calit	oration	Test execution

RadiCS (Administrator mode)

Adjustable functions depend on a mode.

✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
About RadiCS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Administrator mode	$\checkmark$	-
Instructions for Use	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Show monitor status	$\checkmark$	✓
Detect	-	$\checkmark$
Identify	-	$\checkmark$
Test execution	✓*1	$\checkmark$

\*1 Only the Visual Check is executable. Consistency Test is executable from "Action" only in Administrator mode. For details on execution, see Performing a Consistency Test [> 54].

#### About RadiCS

Displays the following information: (8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [> 172])

- Version
- · Compatible monitors
- Plug-in
- License

#### Administrator mode

Logs in to Administrator Mode.

#### Instructions for Use

Displays the RadiCS Instructions for Use in the current display language or accesses the EIZO website where you can refer to the RadiCS Instructions for Use.

#### Show monitor status

Shows the monitor status.

In User mode, the illuminance information is displayed.

In Administrator mode, the following items are displayed:

- Illuminance information
- Monitor information (manufacturer, monitor name, serial number, and USB connection status)
- · Latest test result

#### Detect

Detects a monitor.

#### Identify

The monitor information (manufacturer, model name, serial number) is displayed on the monitor's screen.

#### **Test execution**

Runs the test or adjustment.

- · Acceptance Test
- Visual Check
- Consistency Test
- Calibration

#### 2.6.2.2 Device List

It is possible to confirm and set PC used, graphics board, monitor connected via RadiLight and USB, and its detailed information of CAL Switch Mode. The device list is displayed only in Administrator mode.

#### Note • More information on RadiLight can be found on Monitor Information [> 153]. RadiCS<sup>®</sup> Version 5 EIZC Home Device List History List Action $\checkmark$ Options 🗸 $\sim$ Computer ocation (undefined) > (undefined) > (undefined) Intel(R) HD Graphics 4600 Manufacturer - 📘 EIZO RX360 Model A CONTRACTOR OF STREET ---- V DICOM Serial Numbe 1100 Aug. 100 Aug. 10 - 🗌 CAL1 100 States - The - CAL2 10.10.250. IP Address Custon Administrato (undefined) - 🗸 sRGB Service Provider (undefined) Text EIZO RX360 V DICOM Details CAL1 viewing area CAL2 Custom sRGB - 🗸 Text EIZO RadiLight Device List

#### ✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Device List	-	$\checkmark$
Details viewing area	-	$\checkmark$

#### **Device List**

The following information is displayed in a tree format. The detailed information of selected item is displayed in the detailed display area. Also, select the check box to set the CAL Switch Mode as an object managed by RadiCS.

- PC
- · Graphics board
- Monitor
- · CAL Switch Mode
- · RadiLight

#### Details viewing area

Shows the detailed information of a selected item. (8.1 Managing PC / Monitor Information [▶ 151])

#### 2.6.2.3 History List

A history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes is displayed. You can create a report from the history.

adiCS" <sub>Versi</sub>	on 5. About RadiCS						4 EIZO	
Home	Device List	Histor	y List	Action	$\sim$	Options 🗸		
Search condition								
Monitor	Show only co	nnected moni	tors Keyword			) 🔵 AND 🔿 🔿	)R	
All			Result	Failed				
EIZO RX360	22			Passed				Soarch condition
EIZO RX360				Canceled				
				Error				
				Details / No	Judgement / -			
Search results	13				Number of d	isplays per page	100 🗸	
Date 🗸 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideline	Tester	Monitor	CAL Switch	Mode	
04/18/2019 13:21	Acceptance Test	• Failed	DIN V 6868-57 Applicat	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	^	
04/18/2019 13:21	Ambient luminance setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 12:31	QC Guideline setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 12:14	Baseline Value setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 12:10	Calibration	Passed	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		Lliston (List
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 11:46	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Failed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
04/18/2019 11:23	Acceptance Test	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	~	
History Import	)				[	Bulk Test Report G	eneration	Bulk Test Repor Generation
								<ul> <li>History Import</li> </ul>

#### ✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Search condition	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
History List	$\checkmark$	✓
History Import	-	✓
Bulk Test Report Generation	$\checkmark$	✓

#### Search condition

Sets the condition to display histories in History List. Select a condition or enter a keyword in the text box. (Searching History [> 70])

#### **History List**

Shows a history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes according to search condition. Right-click the history selected to generate the report. (Generating Report from History List [▶ 71])

#### **History Import**

Imports backup of history file. (Importing History [> 70])

#### **Bulk Test Report Generation**

Generates bulk report of tests that meet the configured condition of all histories displayed in History List. (Generating Multiple Reports [> 73])

#### 2.6.2.4 Action

✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Hands-off Check	-	$\checkmark$
Luminance Check	-	$\checkmark$
Grayscale Check	-	$\checkmark$
Consistency Test <sup>*1</sup>	$\checkmark$	-
Work-and-flow <sup>∗1</sup>	$\checkmark$	-
Correlation	-	$\checkmark$
Illuminance Sensor Correlation	-	$\checkmark$
Color Match Calibration	-	$\checkmark$
Pattern Indication	-	$\checkmark$

\*1 Only displays when set to Administrator mode "Options" - "Configuration" - "User Mode". For details, see 8.6 Configuring User Mode Display Setting [▶ 168].

#### Attention

• Available functions depend on the monitor used.

#### Hands-off Check

Performs a Hands-off Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### Luminance Check

Performs a Luminance Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### **Grayscale Check**

Performs a Grayscale Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### **Consistency Test**

Performs a Consistency Test. (Performing a Consistency Test [ 54])

#### Work-and-flow

Set the function for making works more efficient.

- Hide-and-Seek (7.1 Switching Displaying / Hiding of PinP Sub Window (Hide-and-Seek)
   [▶ 122])
- Switch-and-Go (7.2 Switching PC to Operate (Switch-and-Go) [▶ 127])
- Point-and-Focus (7.3 Focusing on Part of Screen to be Displayed (Point-and-Focus)
   [▶ 131])
- Auto Mode Switch (7.4 Automatically Switching CAL Switch Mode (Auto Mode Switch)
   [▶ 135])
- Manual Mode Switch (7.5 Switching CAL Switch Mode on Screen (Manual Mode Switch) [> 136])
- Signal Switch (7.6 Switching Input Signal (Signal Switch) [▶ 139])
- Mouse Pointer Utility (7.7 Optimizing Mouse Operation (Mouse Pointer Utility) [▶ 142])
- Image Rotation Plus (7.8 Rotating the Display Direction According to the Installation Direction (Image Rotation Plus) [▶ 144])

- Auto Brightness Switch (7.9 Switching the Brightness of the Monitor According to Mouse Position (Auto Brightness Switch) [▶ 145])
- Instant Backlight Booster (7.10 Increasing Brightness Temporarily (Instant Backlight Booster) [▶ 146])
- Auto Brightness Control (7.11 Adjusting Monitor Brightness According to Ambient Lighting (Auto Brightness Control) [▶ 149])

#### Correlation

Performs correlation between the Integrated Front Sensor and the measurement device. (5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [> 110])

#### **Illuminance Sensor Correlation**

Perform correlation for the illuminance sensor of the monitor and the illuminometer. (5.8 Performing Illuminance Sensor Correlation [> 112])

#### **Color Match Calibration**

Manually match the monitor colors for two machines. (5.4 Calibrating Colors between the Monitors (Color Match Calibration) [> 100])

#### **Pattern Indication**

Displays a test pattern on the monitor, and detects the pattern. Also displays a measurement pattern and manually measures the brightness of the monitor. (5.3 Displaying / Outputting a Pattern [> 97], 5.2 Manually Measuring Luminance [> 96])

#### 2.6.2.5 Options

Various settings are configured. The option is displayed only in Administrator mode.

$\checkmark$ : Supported, -: Not supported	
--	--

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Configuration	-	✓
QC Guideline	-	$\checkmark$
Work-and-flow	-	✓
Power Saving	-	$\checkmark$
Gateway	-	$\checkmark$
Export settings	-	✓

#### Configuration

Set the following items:

- General (8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro [▶ 161], 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164], 8.5 Changing Password [▶ 165])
- Registration Information (8.2 Setting Registration Information [▶ 160])
- Schedule (4.5 Using Scheduling [> 92])
- Sensor (4.4 Adding Measurement Devices [▶ 91])
- User Mode (8.6 Configuring User Mode Display Setting [> 168])
- History (Backing Up the History [> 76])
- Ambient Light Watchdog (5.6 Watching the Illuminance [> 107])
- MAC Address Clone (8.8 Replacing the MAC address of the monitor (MAC Address Clone) [> 170])

#### QC Guideline

Prepare or edit the QC Guideline. (4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [ 78])

#### Work-and-flow

Set the function for making works more efficient.

- Hide-and-Seek (7.1 Switching Displaying / Hiding of PinP Sub Window (Hide-and-Seek)
   [▶ 122])
- Switch-and-Go (7.2 Switching PC to Operate (Switch-and-Go) [▶ 127])
- Point-and-Focus (7.3 Focusing on Part of Screen to be Displayed (Point-and-Focus)
   [▶ 131])
- Auto Mode Switch (7.4 Automatically Switching CAL Switch Mode (Auto Mode Switch) [> 135])
- Manual Mode Switch (7.5 Switching CAL Switch Mode on Screen (Manual Mode Switch) [▶ 136])
- Signal Switch (7.6 Switching Input Signal (Signal Switch) [> 139])
- Mouse Pointer Utility (7.7 Optimizing Mouse Operation (Mouse Pointer Utility) [> 142])
- Image Rotation Plus (7.8 Rotating the Display Direction According to the Installation Direction (Image Rotation Plus) [▶ 144])
- Auto Brightness Switch (7.9 Switching the Brightness of the Monitor According to Mouse Position (Auto Brightness Switch) [▶ 145])
- Instant Backlight Booster (7.10 Increasing Brightness Temporarily (Instant Backlight Booster) [▶ 146])
- Auto Brightness Control (7.11 Adjusting Monitor Brightness According to Ambient Lighting (Auto Brightness Control) [▶ 149])

#### **Power Saving**

Configure the setting for power saving.

- Backlight Saver (6.1 Using Power Saving Function (Backlight Saver) [▶ 116])
- Master Power Switch (6.2 Turning ON / OFF the Monitor in Cooperation [▶ 120])

#### Gateway

Configures the setting for connecting to RadiNET Pro Web Hosting / RadiNET Pro Enterprise / RadiNET Pro Guardian. For details, refer to the RadiNET Pro Web Hosting system guide. This function is not shown until the connection settings are completed.

#### **Export settings**

Exports the setting file for batch setting from RadiNET Pro to each RadiCS PC. (Exporting Setting File to be Imported into RadiNET Pro [ 163])

#### 2.6.3 RadiCS (Mac)

#### 2.6.3.1 Home

The monitor status is displayed simply. It is possible to run the test or adjustment.



RadiCS (User mode)



RadiCS (Administrator mode)

#### ✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
About RadiCS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Administrator mode	✓	-
Instructions for Use	✓	✓
Show monitor status	✓	✓
Detect	-	✓
Identify	-	✓
Test execution	✓ <sup>*1</sup>	$\checkmark$

\*1 Only the Visual Check is executable. Consistency Test is executable from "Action" only in Administrator mode. For details on execution, see Performing a Consistency Test [> 54].

#### **About RadiCS**

Displays the following information: (8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [> 172])

- Version
- Compatible monitors
- Plug-in
- License

#### Administrator mode

Logs in to Administrator Mode.

#### Instructions for Use

Displays the RadiCS Instructions for Use in the current display language or accesses the EIZO website where you can refer to the RadiCS Instructions for Use.

#### Show monitor status

Shows the monitor status.

In User mode, the illuminance information is displayed.

In Administrator mode, the following items are displayed:

- Illuminance information
- Monitor information (manufacturer, monitor name, serial number, and USB connection status)
- · Latest test result

#### Detect

Detects a monitor.

#### Identify

The monitor information (manufacturer, model name, serial number) is displayed on the monitor's screen.

#### **Test execution**

Runs the test or adjustment.

Acceptance Test

- Visual Check
- Consistency Test
- Calibration

#### 2.6.3.2 Device List

Г

Detailed information about the PC and graphics board in use, monitor connected via USB, and the CAL Switch Mode can be confirmed and set. The device list is displayed only in Administrator mode.

Note						
More infor	rmation on Ra	diLight can be fou	and on Monitor Info	rmation [▶ 15	3].	
		RadiCS				
RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS				EIZO	
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸		
4		Item	Value			
Apple M1		Location	(undefined) > (undefined) > (	( <u>undefined)</u>		
EIZO RX6	570	Manufacturer	Apple Inc.			
- V DICC	M	Model	Macmini9,1			
🗌 CAL		Serial Number		(int) and (interview)		
Path	0	US total	macOS 13 x64 en_JP (22D68)	)		
🗹 Custom ✔ sRGB		IP Address	10.10.252			
		Saprice Provider	(undefined)			
EAL						_ Details viewing area
						- Device List

✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Device List	-	$\checkmark$
Details viewing area	-	$\checkmark$

#### **Device List**

The following information is displayed in a tree format. The detailed information of selected item is displayed in the detailed display area. Also, select the check box to set the CAL Switch Mode as an object managed by RadiCS.

- PC
- · Graphics board
- Monitor
- CAL Switch Mode

#### Details viewing area

Shows the detailed information of a selected item. (8.1 Managing PC / Monitor Information [> 151])

#### 2.6.3.3 History List

A history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes is displayed. You can create a report from the history.

			RadiCS						
RadiCS <sup>®</sup> ver	rsion 5 About RadiCS						<b>\$</b> =	zo	
Home	Device List	Histor	y List	Action	n 🗸	Options `	~ 🕕	~	
Search condition								٦	
Monitor	Show only co	nnected moni	tors Keyword			AND	OR		
All EIZO RX670			Result	Failed Failed Passed Canceled Error Details /	l No Judgement /				<ul> <li>Search condition</li> </ul>
Search results	8				Number of	displays per pa	age 100	$\checkmark$	
Date 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideline	Tester	Monitor	CAL	Switch Mode	П	
06/13/2024 08:46	Visual Check	Passed	Basic QC Primary	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>om</u>		
06/13/2024 08:46	QC Guideline setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>OM</u>		
06/13/2024 08:45	QC Guideline setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>om</u>		
06/13/2024 08:42	Grayscale Check	Failed	-	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>OM</u>		- History List
06/13/2024 08:38	Hands-off Check	Passed	-	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>om</u>		
06/13/2024 08:38	Luminance Check	Failed	-	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>OM</u>		
06/13/2024 08:37	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>OM</u>		
	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Failed	JESRA Grade 1A	vcd	EIZO RX670	DIC	<u>OM</u>		

#### $\checkmark$ : Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Search condition	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
History List	✓	✓
Bulk Test Report Generation	✓	✓

#### Search condition

Sets the condition to display histories in History List. Select a condition or enter a keyword in the text box. (Searching History [> 70])

#### **History List**

Shows a history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes according to search condition. Right-click the history selected to generate the report. (Generating Report from History List [▶ 71])

#### **Bulk Test Report Generation**

Generates bulk report of tests that meet the configured condition of all histories displayed in History List. (Generating Multiple Reports [> 73])

#### 2.6.3.4 Action

✓: Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Hands-off Check	-	✓
Luminance Check	-	✓
Grayscale Check	-	✓
Consistency Test <sup>*1</sup>	✓	-
Correlation	-	✓
Illuminance Sensor Correlation	-	✓
Pattern Indication	-	$\checkmark$

\*1 Only displays when set to Administrator mode "Options" - "Configuration" - "User Mode". For details, see 8.6 Configuring User Mode Display Setting [▶ 168].

#### Hands-off Check

Performs a Hands-off Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### Luminance Check

Performs a Luminance Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### **Grayscale Check**

Performs a Grayscale Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

#### **Consistency Test**

Performs a Consistency Test. (Performing a Consistency Test [> 54])

#### Correlation

Performs correlation between the Integrated Front Sensor and the measurement device. (5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [> 110])

#### **Illuminance Sensor Correlation**

Perform correlation for the illuminance sensor of the monitor and the illuminometer. (5.8 Performing Illuminance Sensor Correlation [> 112])

#### **Pattern Indication**

Displays a test pattern on the monitor, and detects the pattern. Also displays a measurement pattern and manually measures the brightness of the monitor. (5.3 Displaying / Outputting a Pattern [▶ 97], 5.2 Manually Measuring Luminance [▶ 96])

#### 2.6.3.5 Options

Various settings are configured. The option is displayed only in Administrator mode.  $\checkmark$ : Supported, -: Not supported

Function	User mode	Administrator mode
Configuration	-	✓
QC Guideline	-	✓
Export settings	-	✓

#### Configuration

Set the following items:

- General (8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro [▶ 161], 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164], 8.5 Changing Password [▶ 165])
- Registration Information (8.2 Setting Registration Information [▶ 160])
- Schedule (4.5 Using Scheduling [▶ 92])
- Sensor (4.4 Adding Measurement Devices [▶ 91])
- User Mode (8.6 Configuring User Mode Display Setting [▶ 168])
- Ambient Light Watchdog (5.6 Watching the Illuminance [> 107])

#### **QC** Guideline

Prepare or edit the QC Guideline. (4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [ 78])

#### **Export settings**

Exports the setting file for batch setting from RadiNET Pro to each RadiCS PC. (Exporting Setting File to be Imported into RadiNET Pro [ 163])

#### 2.6.4 RadiCS LE

#### 2.6.4.1 Home

The monitor status is displayed simply. Calibration and Visual Check are executable.



#### About RadiCS

Displays the following information: (8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [▶ 172])

- Version
- · Compatible monitors
- Plug-in
License

## Detect

Detect a monitor manually.

## Identify

The monitor information (manufacturer, model name, serial number) is displayed on the monitor's screen.

## **Test execution**

Runs the test or adjustment.

- Calibration
- Pattern Indication

## 2.6.4.2 Device List

It is possible to confirm and set PC used, graphics board, monitor connected via RadiLight and USB, and its detailed information of CAL Switch Mode.

Note					
More information on Ra	idiLight can be fo	ound on Monitor Info	ormation [▶ 153	3].	
RadiCS <sup>®</sup> LE Version 5 About Radics Please	use this software with an EIZO monitor.			IZO EIZO	
Home Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸		
Computer Insel(R) HD Graphics 4600  EIZO RX360  EIZO RX360  EIZO RX360  EIZO RX360  CAL1  CAL1  CAL2  Custom  CAL1  CAL2  EIZO RX360  EIZ	Item CAL Switch Mode Calibration Target Hybrid Gamma PXL Use/Comment Backlight Meter Backlight Status	Value DICOM Exp[2,2]10.60cd/m^2-500.00c [Enabled (undefined) Insufficient amount of data Backlight is stable ©	d/m^21Custom(x=0.2985, y=0.3	Details vie area	ewing
				Device Lis	st

## **Device List**

The following information is displayed in a tree format. The detailed information of selected item is displayed in the detailed display area. Also, select the check box to set the CAL Switch Mode as an object managed by RadiCS.

- PC
- · Graphics board
- Monitor
- CAL Switch Mode

· RadiLight

## **Details viewing area**

Shows the detailed information of a selected item. (8.1 Managing PC / Monitor Information [> 151])

## 2.6.4.3 History List

A history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes is displayed. You can create a report from the history.

RadiCS <sup>-</sup> LE	Version 5 About RadiCS Please	use this software w	vith an EIZO moni	itor.				EIZO	
Home	Device List	Histor	y List		Action	$\sim$	Options 🗸		
Search condition									
Monitor All EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360	Show only co	nnected monit	ors Key	yword sult	Failed Passed Canceled Error Details / No Ju	udgement / -	• AND •	OR	Search condition
Search results	1					Number o	of displays per page	100 🗸	
Date 🗸	Job	Result	Tester	Moni	tor	CAL Switch	Mode		
09/13/2018 18:45	Calibration Target	Details	RadiCS	EIZO	RX360	DICOM			
								-	List

#### **Search condition**

Sets the condition to display histories in History List. Select a condition or enter a keyword in the text box. (Searching History [> 70])

## **History List**

Shows a history list of the execution results of task and adjustment and setting changes according to search condition. Right-click the history selected to generate the report. (Generating Report from History List [▶ 71])

## 2.6.4.4 Action

## Attention

• Available functions depend on the monitor used.

## Hands-off Check

Performs a Hands-off Check. (5.1 Performing Tasks [ 95])

## Correlation

Performs correlation between the Integrated Front Sensor and the measurement device. (5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [> 110])

## 2.6.4.5 Options

Various settings are configured.

## Attention

• Available functions depend on the monitor used.

## Configuration

Set the following items:

- General (8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro [▶ 161], 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164], 8.5 Changing Password [▶ 165])
- Registration Information (8.2 Setting Registration Information [▶ 160])
- Schedule (4.5 Using Scheduling [> 92])
- MAC Address Clone (8.8 Replacing the MAC address of the monitor (MAC Address Clone) [▶ 170])

## Work-and-flow

Set the function for making works more efficient.

- Hide-and-Seek (7.1 Switching Displaying / Hiding of PinP Sub Window (Hide-and-Seek)
   [▶ 122])
- Switch-and-Go (7.2 Switching PC to Operate (Switch-and-Go) [▶ 127])
- Point-and-Focus (7.3 Focusing on Part of Screen to be Displayed (Point-and-Focus)
   [> 131])
- Auto Mode Switch (7.4 Automatically Switching CAL Switch Mode (Auto Mode Switch) [> 135])
- Manual Mode Switch (7.5 Switching CAL Switch Mode on Screen (Manual Mode Switch) [▶ 136])
- Signal Switch (7.6 Switching Input Signal (Signal Switch) [> 139])
- Mouse Pointer Utility (7.7 Optimizing Mouse Operation (Mouse Pointer Utility) [▶ 142])
- Image Rotation Plus (7.8 Rotating the Display Direction According to the Installation Direction (Image Rotation Plus) [▶ 144])
- Auto Brightness Switch (7.9 Switching the Brightness of the Monitor According to Mouse Position (Auto Brightness Switch) [▶ 145])
- Instant Backlight Booster (7.10 Increasing Brightness Temporarily (Instant Backlight Booster) [> 146])
- Auto Brightness Control (7.11 Adjusting Monitor Brightness According to Ambient Lighting (Auto Brightness Control) [▶ 149])

## Power Saving

Configure the setting for power saving.

- Backlight Saver (6.1 Using Power Saving Function (Backlight Saver) [▶ 116])
- Master Power Switch (6.2 Turning ON / OFF the Monitor in Cooperation [▶ 120])

# 2.7 Uninstalling

## 2.7.1 Windows

## 2.7.1.1 Windows 11 / Windows 10

- 1. Select "Start" "Configuration" "Apps" in order.
- 2. Select "RadiCS5" from the list, and click "Uninstall".
- 3. Follow the on-screen instructions to uninstall the software.

## 2.7.2 Mac

1. Double-click the "Library/Application Support/EIZO/RadiCS5/Uninstaller/ RadiCSUninstaller" icon.

# **3 Basic Quality Control**

# 3.1 Performing Test

This section explains how to perform tests to maintain monitor quality and how to prepare for tests.

## 3.1.1 Basic Flow of Quality Control

The basic flow of monitor quality control is as follows. The monitor quality control standard (QC Guideline) is specified by each country and the details (Test conditions, test details, test execution intervals of consistency tests, etc.) differ depending on the standards. See 4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [ 78] for how to change the QC Guideline.



Procedures of the following test methods are explained in this chapter:

## 3.1.1.1 Acceptance Test

An acceptance test is used to check whether the display quality satisfies the requirements of the QC Guideline when a monitor is newly installed or replaced. It is recommended that this test is executed when a monitor is installed. For details, see Performing Acceptance Test [▶ 42].

## Note

• If JESRA is selected for QC Guideline, the test on installation can be omitted for "Shipping Test Report" attached to a monitor.

## 3.1.1.2 Visual Check

A daily test is used to visually check whether the monitor display status is normal (Pattern Check). This check must be done before using a monitor. For details, see Performing Visual Check [> 50].

## 3.1.1.3 Consistency Test

A consistency test is used to check that the display quality of the monitor is maintained. It is required to perform it at intervals specified by the QC guideline you use. For details, see Performing a Consistency Test [▶ 54].

## 3.1.2 Performing Acceptance Test

An acceptance test is used to check whether the display quality of a monitor satisfies the requirements of the QC guideline before using it. If a monitor is newly installed or replaced, it is recommended that you perform the acceptance test before using it in your daily operation. For details on how to set QC guidelines, see 4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [▶ 78].

The acceptance test includes pattern, luminance, grayscale, and uniformity checks. The check items depend on the QC guideline you use.

## **Pattern Check**

Performs visual check whether the monitor display status is normal.

#### Luminance Check

Performs black and white luminance check.

#### Grayscale Check

Performs a grayscale check.

#### **Uniformity Check**

Performs the color and brightness uniformity check for the whole screen.

#### Attention

- Execute the tests at the actual temperature and illuminance of the monitor usage environment.
- The illuminance may affect the measurement accuracy of the sensor. Be careful of the following points to maintain the environment during measurement:
  - Use a curtain or the like to block any windows so that natural (outside) light does not enter the room.
  - Ensure that the lighting in the room does not change during measurement.
  - While measuring, do not bring the face or an object close to the monitor, do not look into the sensor.

## Note

- If QS-RL, ONR 195240-20 or DIN 6868-157 is selected for the QC guideline and the judgment of the acceptance test is "Passed", the baseline value can be set.
- 1. Connect the measurement devices.

#### Attention

- The usable measurement device depends on the QC guideline. Check the usable measurement device in advance.
- If a measurement device that is connected with the RS-232C is used, the measurement device must be registered in advance. For details, see 4.4 Adding Measurement Devices [> 91].

2. Click "Acceptance Test" of "Home".

RadiCS					- 🗆 X
RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About BadiCS				<b>e</b> izo
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options N	/ 💷 /
🔅 The current illumina	ince is 354.19 (lx).	leasure			
EIZO MX216		EIZQ RX360	EIZO EV2450		
DICOM	DICOM	Ş			Detect Identify
Acceptance 1	Fest	Visual Check	Consistency Test		alibration

The test execution window appears.

3. Select a tester.

To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.



#### Attention

The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

#### Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164]).

4. Select the test target.

Target monitor					
All	2		Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0	<	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
			EIZO RX360	DICOM	
O Oser setting	2				
					Advanced Monitor Setting

• All

The test is executed for all of the CAL Switch Modes set as management targets in RadiCS.

· Failures only

The test is executed for the monitors with CAL Switch Mode where failed tests have already existed.

· For the selection from the list of monitors

All connected monitors with CAL Switch Mode set to the RadiCS management targets are displayed on the monitor list. Check the CAL Switch Mode check box for monitors to be tested.

#### Note

- When the test target is selected from the monitor list, "User setting" is selected regardless of the setting details.
- Clicking "Detail" displays the monitors enabled with the check box on the monitor list and the information of the applied QC guideline. Clicking the link of "QC Guideline" allows you to change the QC guideline to be used for the test.
- 5. Select a sensor and a measurement device.

Select a measurement device from the dropdown list if a monitor that does not allow using Integrated Front Sensor and QC guideline that requires measurement with a measurement device are selected. Select "Manual Input" and input the following items manually if an applicable sensor does not exist:

- Sensor
  - Input the sensor name.

Check the check box for "Chromaticity Measurement" if the sensor can measure the chromaticity.

 Serial Number(S/N) Input the serial number of the sensor.

#### Note

- Check the check box for "Use Integrated Front Sensor / Internal Illuminance Sensor" if DIN 6868-157, ONR 195240-20 or QS-RL is selected for the QC guideline and illuminance is measured with the illuminance sensor of the monitor.
- The luminance check and grayscale check can be omitted if they are executed remotely with Integrated Front Sensor from RadiNET Pro. Check the check box for "Skip the luminance check and grayscale check performed using the Integrated Front Sensor.".
- 6. Click "Proceed".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

If DIN 6868-157 or ONR 195240-20 is selected for the QC guideline, the test requirements and applicability to the classification of use environment must be checked. Click "Next". For details, see Checking Test Requirements and Applicability to Application Category [▶ 47].

7. Check whether the test pattern displayed on the monitor satisfies the details of the check points.

Select "Yes" if the descriptions of the check points are satisfied, and "No" if they are not satisfied.



## Note

- If a check point is selected, a guide indicating the checking area is displayed on the pattern.
- Clicking 🗾 displays the comment input window. The input comments are described on the report.
- 8. Click "Next".

The next measurement window appears.

 Perform measurement according to the instructions on the screen. Once all measurements are completed and there are no issues with the results, click "OK".

## 3 | Basic Quality Control

nt points	and measu	rement noint	and clickin	played on		iformity measurer
elected p	pint.	ement point		ig Reifiea	asure	allows you to
<b>CS</b> A	cceptance Test				×	1
Unit	ormity Check	Passed.				
Clic	"OK" to close					
Mea	surement Res	ult				
Lm	<sup>ax</sup> 210.36 cd	/m^2		199.71 d	:d/m^2	
		20	02.53 cd/m^2			
	200 30 cd	/m^2		.min 105.02 a	-d/m^2	
	200.50 Cd	//// 2		155.021	.0/11/2	
Res	ult Conc	lition	) 200 < 20 00%	Result Gra	yscale	
	Passed (Lma	x-Lmin)/(Lmax+Lmin	i) x 200 < 30.00%	7.57% 204		
rayscale k O to	check and measure	Can d luminance the selected	cel Remea check, clic item agair	sure C sk "Detail" n.	to disp	lay the measuren
rayscale ck o to	check and measure coeptance Test inance and Gra	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile	cel Remea check, clic item agair	sure C k "Detail" n.	to disp ×	ay the measuren
rayscale ck to Lum	check and measure reeptance Test inance and Gra Detail	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed.	sure C k "Detail" 1.	to disp ×	lay the measuren
rayscale k o to Lum	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measure	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faik rement Result	cel Remea check, clic item agair	sure C k "Detail" n.	to disp	alay the measuren
rayscale ck to Lum Lum	check and measure creptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measur	Can d Iuminance the selected ayscale Check Faile rement Result 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed.	sure C k "Detail" n.	to disp	lay the measuren
rayscale k to Lum Lum Lum	check and measure cceptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measur ax in nb	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile rement Result 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2	cel Remea check, clic item agair	sure C k "Detail" 1.	x 100%	olay the measuren
rayscale ck to Lum Lum Lum	check and measure coeptance Test inance and Gra- inance Measure inance Measure inance Measure inance Measure inance Measure inance Measure	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile rement Result 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed.	sure C k "Detail" n. Result	to disp	lay the measuren
rayscale ck to Lum Lum Re O	check and measure cceptance Test inance and Gra- binance Measur ax inance mb sult Passed Failed	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile rement Result 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'min > 22 L'max > 170.00 cd	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed.	sure C k "Detail" 1. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/	VK to disp 100% 0 <p< td=""><td>olay the measuren</td></p<>	olay the measuren
rayscale k to Lum Lum Lum Lum Lum Lum Lum Lum	check and measure cceptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measur hax in hax in hax failed regio Macrosoft	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile rement Result 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'min > 2: L'max > 170.00 cd	cel Remea check, clic item again ed.	sure C k "Detail" h. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/	x 100%	olay the measuren
rayscale ck to Lum Lum Cn Lan Gray	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra back inance Measure aax in hb Passed Failed vscale Measure Grayscale	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'min > 22 Umax > 170.00 cd	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed. ed.	sure C k "Detail" Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/	K to disp 100% 0 0 2 6)	olay the measuren
rayscale k to Lum Lum Can Can Can Can Can Can Can Can	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measure ax in nb Passed Failed rscale Measure Grayscale 0	Can d luminance the selected avscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Lmax / Lmin > 22 Lmax > 170.00 cd ment Result Target Value 0.35	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed. ed.	sure C k "Detail" h. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (9 19.73	K to disp 100% 0	olay the measurem
rayscale k to Lum Lum Cn Lum Gray	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra binance Addage inance Measure aax inin mb sult Passed Failed rscale Measure Grayscale 0 15	Can d luminance the selected avscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'min > 20 L'max > 170.00 cd ment Result Target Value 0.35 0.97	cel Remea check, clic item again ed. 50 50 d/m^2 Measurement Value 0.08	sure C sure C k "Detail" 1. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (% 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	K to disp 100% 0	blay the measurem
rayscale k to Lum Lum Lum Can Gray	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra inance Measure inance Measure sult Passed Failed contail contai	Can d luminance the selected avscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'min > 22 Umax > 170.00 cd Target Value 0.35 0.97 2.01	cel Remea check, clic item again ed. ed. 50 d/m^2 <u>Measurement Value</u> 0.08 0.22 0.54	sure C sure C k "Detail" 1. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (% 0 -19.73 0 12.95 0 25.43	K to disp 100% 0	blay the measurem
rayscale ck to Lurr Lurr Lurr Ca Gray	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra inance Measure inance Measure inance Measure scale Measure vscale Measure o 15 30 45	Can d luminance the selected ayscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'min > 22 Umax > 170.00 cd ment Result Target Value 0.35 0.97 2.01 3.58	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed. ed. 50 J/m^2 Value 0.08 0.22 0.54 1.17	sure C sure C k "Detail" h. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (9 1.2.95 1.2.95 2.5.43 3.2.24	K to disp 100% 0	blay the measurem
rayscale k to Lum Lum Cin Lan Gray O O	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra batering inance Measure aax in Passed Failed Scale Measure Grayscale 0 15 30 45 60	Can d luminance the selected avscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.09 cd/m^2 100 cd/m	cel Remea check, clic item agair ed. ed. 50 50 d/m^2 50 d/m^2 50 50 d/m^2 50 50 d/m^2 50 50 d/m^2 50 50 d/m^2 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	sure C sure C k "Detail" h. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (9 0 -19.73 0 12.95 0 25.43 0 32.24 0 32.24 0 21.60		olay the measurem
rayscale k to Lum Lum Lum Grav Grav O O O C Re	check and measure ceptance Test inance and Gra Detail inance Measure sult Passed Failed rscale Measure Grayscale Grayscale 0 15 30 45 60	Can d luminance the selected avscale Check Faile 58.77 cd/m^2 0.08 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Lmax / Lmin > 22 Lmax > 170.00 cd morent Result Target Value 0.35 0.97 2.01 3.58 5.81	cel         Remea           check, clic         item again           item again	sure C sure C k "Detail" h. Result 734.63 58.77 cd/m/ Error Rate (9 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 2.5.43 3.2.24 2.1.60		blay the measurem

## 10. Click "OK".

The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

	CAL Switch Wode	Result	Comment	
EIZO RX360	DICOM	Passed	(none)	
EIZO RX360	DICOM	Canceled	(none)	

## Attention

• If the acceptance test has failed, check your environment and equipment, and then retry the test. If the re-test has also failed, check if there are any problems with your environment and equipment. Calibrate the monitor as necessary and retry the test.

## Note

- If QS-RL, DIN 6868-157 or ONR 195240-20 is selected for the QC guideline, the baseline value checking window will appear.
- · Clicking the link of "Result" allows you to output the report.
- Clicking the link of "Comment" allows you to input comments. The input comments are described on the report.
- If QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157 or ONR 195240-20 is selected for the QC guideline, the report information registration window will appear after the acceptance test is executed.

#### 3.1.2.1 Checking Test Requirements and Applicability to Application Category

#### For DIN 6868-157

1. Check that DIN 6868-157 test requirements are satisfied on the test requirements checking window.

Clicking "Detail" allows you to check the detail of the test requirements. If there is a requirement that is not satisfied, uncheck the check box for the requirement.

## Note

 Check the check box for "Use the current test requirement check results during automated execution from the scheduling function or RadiNET Pro." if the checking result of the test requirements is applied to the schedule function and the remote execution result from RadiNET Pro.

2. Click "Proceed".

The illuminance judgment window appears.

3. Check whether the present illuminance meets the selected application category.

CS Accep	stance Test	×
Asses	is whether the illuminance of EIZO MX216 EXAMPLE DICOM is appropriate.	
You h	i category nyo selected Boom Category BK1/2= 50k). Bloose check if the current ambient illuminance is appropriate	
	Use an illuminance sensor. With the sensor, perform an acceptance test or a consistency test to determine room category. When a consistency test is performed, ambient luminance is calculated from the illuminance value measured by the illuminance sensor.	
	Illuminance Sensor Correlation When using the monitor's illuminance sensor, perform Illuminance Sensor Correlation with an external illuminance sensor.	
۲	Use the measurement value Measurement Device	
	Serial Number (S/N) Measurement Value IX Measure	
	Click "Measure" to measure the illuminance with the monitor's illuminance sensor and automatically input the measurement value. Input the value when using a measurement value from an external illuminance sensor.	
0	Do not use the measurement value	
	✓ Illuminance is appropriate (<= 50lx).	
	Cancel	

## For judging with illuminance sensor measurement value

a. Check the check box for "Use an illuminance sensor" and select "Use the measurement value".

b. Click "Illuminance Sensor Correlation".

The Illuminance Sensor Correlation window appears.

c. Measure illuminance of the monitor display using the illuminometer and input the value.

d. Click "Proceed".

Illuminance Sensor Correlation starts. When it completes, the correlation result is reflected on the illuminance judgment window.

## Note

• Executing the Illuminance Sensor Correlation enables "Measure". Clicking "Measure" measures the illuminance with the illuminance sensor.

#### For judging with illuminometer measurement value

a. Select "Use the measurement value".

b. Measure illuminance of the monitor display using the illuminometer and input the items below.

- Measurement Device
- Serial Number
- Measurement Value

#### For not using measurement value

a. Select "Do not use the measurement value" and check the check box for "Illuminance is appropriate".

Check that the present illuminance is appropriate in advance.

4. Click "OK".

The basic clinical image confirmation window appears.

5. Enter required items.

Items with \* are mandatory. Entered values are output in reports.

6. Click "OK".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

## For ONR 195240-20

1. Check whether the present illuminance meets the selected application category on the illuminance judgment window.

S Acceptance Test	×
Assess whether the illuminance of EIZO MX216 DICOM is appropriate. Application Category	
You have selected Application Category Application Category A(<= 50k). Please check if the current illuminance is appropriate. ✓ Use an illuminance sensor. With the sensor, perform an acceptance test or a consistency test to determine application category. When a consistency test is performed, ambient luminance is calculated from the illuminance value measured by the illuminance sensor	
Illuminance Sensor Correlation When using the monitor's illuminance sensor, perform Illuminance Sensor Correlation with an external illuminance sensor.	
Use the measurement value Measurement Device Serial Number (SAN	
Measurement Value Ix Measure	
Click "Measure" to measure the illuminance with the monitor's illuminance sensor and automatically input the measurement value. Input the value when using a measurement value from an external illuminance sensor.	
<ul> <li>○ Do not use the measurement value</li> <li>✓ Illuminance is appropriate (&lt;= 50lx).</li> </ul>	
Cancel	

## For judging with illuminance sensor measurement value

a. Check the check box for "Use an illuminance sensor" and select "Use the measurement value".

b. Click "Illuminance Sensor Correlation".

The Illuminance Sensor Correlation window appears.

c. Measure illuminance of the monitor display using the illuminometer and input the value.

d. Click "Proceed".

Illuminance Sensor Correlation starts. When it completes, the correlation result is reflected on the illuminance judgment window.

#### Note

• Executing the Illuminance Sensor Correlation enables "Measure". Clicking "Measure" measures the illuminance with the illuminance sensor.

## For judging with illuminometer measurement value

a. Select "Use the measurement value".

b. Measure illuminance of the monitor display using the illuminometer and input the items below.

- Measurement Device
- Serial Number
- Measurement Value

#### For not using measurement value

a. Select "Do not use the measurement value" and check the check box for "Illuminance is appropriate".

Check that the present illuminance is appropriate in advance.

2. Click "OK".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

## 3.1.3 Performing Visual Check

A visual check is used to visually check whether the monitor display status is normal (Pattern Check). Registration is required before performing using the monitor for actual work.

### Attention

· Execute the tests at the actual temperature and illuminance of the monitor usage environment.

#### Note

- The visual checks use the same QC guideline as that specified for the Consistency Test. For details on setting QC guidelines and on setting a pattern used for pattern check, see Editing QC Guidelines [▶ 81].
- Scheduling allows you to set up a schedule to perform the task periodically (see 4.5 Using Scheduling [▶ 92]).
- 1. Click "Visual Check" of "Home".

Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	a
The current illur	ninance is 354.19 (lx).	Measure			
EIZO MX216	2	EIZO RX360	EIZO EV2450		
DICOM	Ģ				
	DICOM	Ģ			D Id

The test execution window appears.

2. Select a tester.

To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.

Tester -			
+	—		
Tester	-3 Tester-2	Tester-1	

## Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

# Note The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it. Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester. If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the

- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164]).
- 3. Select the test target.

Target monitor					
All	2		Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0	$\checkmark$	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
O User setting		$\checkmark$	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
O oser setting	•				
					Advanced Monitor Setting

• All

The test is executed for all of the CAL Switch Modes set as management targets in RadiCS.

- Failures only The test is executed for the monitors with CAL Switch Mode where failed tests have already existed.
- For the selection from the list of monitors
   All connected monitors with CAL Switch Mode set to the RadiCS management targets
   are displayed on the monitor list. Check the check box for monitors with CAL Switch
   Mode to be tested.

## Note

- When the test target is selected from the monitor list, "User setting" is selected regardless of the setting details.
- Clicking "Detail" displays the monitors enabled with the check box on the monitor list and the information of the selected QC guideline. Clicking the link of "QC Guideline" allows you to change the QC guideline to be used for the test.
- Select the sensor to measure illuminance, if DIN 6868-157, ONR 195240-20 and QS-RL is selected for the QC guideline.
   Check the check box for "Use Integrated Front Sensor / Internal Illuminance Sensor" if

illuminance is measured with the illuminance sensor of the monitor.

5. Click "Proceed".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

#### Note

 If the illuminance sensor of the monitor is not used to measure illuminance, the illuminance confirmation window will be displayed on test execution. Measure illuminance of the monitor display with the illuminometer, check that the illuminance conditions described on the illuminance confirmation window are satisfied and check the check box for "Illuminance is appropriate". 6. Check whether the test pattern displayed on the monitor satisfies the details of the check points.

Select "Yes" if the descriptions of the check points are satisfied, and "No" if they are not satisfied.



## Note

- If a check point is selected, a guide indicating the checking area is displayed on the pattern.
- Clicking displays the comment input window. The input comments are described on the report.

## 7. Click "Next".

1 E	xecution options 2 Procee	d Visual Check	3 Finish		
Vi	sual Check Result				
	Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	Result	Comment	
	EIZO RX270	DICOM	Passed	(none)	
				Finis	h
(					
		<u></u>			

The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

## Attention

• If the visual check has failed, check your environment and equipment, and retry the check. If the re-test has also failed, check if there are any problems with your environment and equipment. Calibrate the monitor as necessary and retry the test.

## Note

- Perform 8.7 Set RadiCS to start at logon [> 169]. RadiCS will start automatically at logon and perform the monitor visual check in User mode. After clicking "Finish" on the result screen, it will close.
- Clicking the link of "Result" allows you to output the report.
- Clicking the link of "Comment" allows you to input comments. The input comments are described on the report.

## 3.1.4 Performing a Consistency Test

A consistency test is used to determine that the image quality of the monitor is maintained. It is required to perform it at intervals specified by the QC guideline you use. The consistency test includes pattern, luminance, grayscale, and uniformity checks. The test items depend on the QC guideline you use.

## **Pattern Check**

Performs visual check whether the monitor display status is normal.

#### Luminance Check

Performs black and white luminance check.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Performs a grayscale check.

#### **Uniformity Check**

Performs the color and brightness uniformity check for the whole screen.

#### Attention

- Execute the tests at the actual temperature and illuminance of the monitor usage environment.
- The illuminance may affect the measurement accuracy of the sensor. Be careful of the following points to maintain the environment during measurement:
  - Use a curtain or the like to block any windows so that natural (outside) light does not enter the room.
  - Ensure that the lighting in the room does not change during measurement.
  - While measuring, do not bring the face or an object close to the monitor, do not look into the sensor.
  - If DIN 6868-157 or ONR 195240-20 is selected for the QC guideline, the consistency test can be executed only when the baseline value is calculated with the acceptance test.

## Note

- The test items of the consistency test vary, depending on the QC guideline you use. Follow the instructions on the screen to proceed with the test. For details on how to set QC guidelines, see 4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [> 78].
- Scheduling allows you to set up a schedule to perform the task periodically (see 4.5 Using Scheduling [▶ 92]).
- 1. Connect the measurement devices.

Connect a measurement device in advance if a monitor that does not allow using Integrated Front Sensor and QC guideline that requires measurement with a measurement device are selected.

#### Attention

- The usable measurement device depends on the QC guideline. Check the usable measurement device in advance.
- If a measurement device that is connected with RS-232C is used, the measurement device must be registered in advance. For details, see 4.4 Adding Measurement Devices [> 91].

2. Click "Consistency Test" of "Home".

S RadiCS					- 🗆 ×
RadiCS' Version 5.	About RadiCS				EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options `	~ 💷 ~
🚯 The current illumi	nance is 354.19 (lx). 🚺	<b>Aeasure</b>			
EIZO MX216 DICOM		EIZO RX360	EZQ E2250		
	DICOM	Ş			Detect Identify
Acceptance	e Test	Visual Check	Consistency Test		Calibration

The test execution window appears.

3. Select a tester.

To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.



#### Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

## Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164]).
- 4. Select the test target.

Target monitor				
All	2	Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
		EIZO RX360	DICOM	
O oser setting	2			
				Advanced Monitor Setting

• All

The test is executed for all of the CAL Switch Modes set as management targets in RadiCS.

- Failures only The test is executed for the monitors with CAL Switch Mode where failed tests have already existed.
- For the selection from the list of monitors
   All connected monitors with CAL Switch Mode set to the RadiCS management targets
   are displayed on the monitor list. Select the check box of the CAL Switch mode for the
   monitor for which you want to test.

#### Note

- When the test target is selected from the monitor list, "User setting" is selected regardless of the setting details.
- Clicking "Detail" displays the monitors enabled with the check box on the monitor list and the information of the selected QC guideline. Clicking the link of "QC Guideline" allows you to change the QC guideline to be used for the test.
- When selecting a CAL Switch Mode in which a QC Guideline that includes multiple tests is set, you can select the tests from the pull-down menu.
- 5. Select a sensor and a measurement device.

When selecting a CAL Switch Mode in which a QC Guideline that includes tests in which the Integrated Front Sensor cannot be used, or when selecting a monitor which does not have an Integrated Front Sensor, select the measurement device from the dropdown list. Select "Manual Input" and input the following items manually if an applicable sensor does not exist:

- Sensor
  - Input the sensor name. Check the check box for "Chromaticity Measurement" if the sensor can measure the chromaticity.
- Serial Number(S/N) Input the serial number of the sensor.

## Note

- Check the check box for "Use Integrated Front Sensor / Internal Illuminance Sensor" if DIN 6868-157, ONR 195240-20 or QS-RL is selected for the QC guideline and illuminance is measured with the illuminance sensor of the monitor.
- The luminance check and grayscale check can be omitted if they are executed remotely with Integrated Front Sensor from RadiNET Pro. Check the check box for "Skip the luminance check and grayscale check performed using the Integrated Front Sensor.".
- 6. Click "Proceed".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

If DIN 6868-157 or ONR is selected for the QC guideline, the test requirements and applicability to the classification of use environment must be checked. Click "Next". For details, see Checking Test Requirements and Applicability to Application Category [▶ 47].

7. Check whether the test pattern displayed on the monitor satisfies the details of the check points.

Select "Yes" if the descriptions of the check points are satisfied, and "No" if they are not satisfied.



## Note

- If a check point is selected, a guide indicating the checking area is displayed on the pattern.
- Clicking 🗾 displays the comment input window. The input comments are described on the report.
- 8. Click "Next".

The next measurement window appears.

 Perform measurement according to the instructions on the screen. Once all measurements are completed and there are no issues with the results, click "OK".

elected po	pint.					-
CS (	Consistency	Test			>	×
Unif	ormity Chec "OK" to clo	:k Passed. se.				
Maa	surgement D	acult.				
	in 351.02	cd/m^2			36/ /8 cd/m^2	
Lm	in 4.83	cd/m^2			4.86 cd/m^2	2
			375.48 cd/m^2			
			5.03 cd/m^2			
Lm	<sup>ax</sup> 375.91	cd/m^2			366.31 cd/m^2	
Lm	ax 5.36	cd/m^2			4.88 cd/m^2	
Res	ult Co	ondition		Re	esult Grayscale	
	Passed (Li	max-Lmin)/(Lmax+l	Lmin) x 200 < 30.0	0% 6.	85 % 204	
	Passed (Li	max-Lmin)/(Lmax+l	Lmin) x 200 < 30.0	0% 10	.40 % 26	
rayscale ck O to	check a measure Consistency	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check	Cancel Ren ce check, c ed item aga Failed.	neasur click ' ain.	e Uk "Detail" to di	isplay the measu ≺
rayscale ck o to	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check	Cancel Ren ce check, c ed item aga Failed.	neasur blick ' ain.	e UK 'Detail" to di >	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to	check a measure Consistency T innance and Detail —	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result	Cancel Ren ce check, c ed item aga Failed.	neasur blick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di	isplay the measu
rayscale ck o to Lur Lur	check a measure Consistency T ninance and Detail — ninance Mea	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2	Cancel Ren Ce check, c ed item agi Failed.	neasur blick ' ain.	• OK 'Detail" to di > 1009	isplay the measu
rayscale ck o to Lur Lur	check a measure Consistency T ninance and Detail ninance Mea nax nin mb	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2	Cancel     Ren       ce check, c       ed item aga       Failed.	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di  1009 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	isplay the measu ≺ %
rayscale ck to tur	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea ax in mb	Ind luminance the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2	Cancel     Ren       ce check, c       ed item aga       Failed.	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di Detail" to di	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Lur	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea nax mb suit Passed	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m <sup>2</sup> 2 0.00 cd/m <sup>2</sup> 2	Cancel Ren Ce check, c ed item ags Failed.  N^2 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di  1004 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lum Lum Lum Lum Lum	check a measure Consistency T innance and Detail innance Mea hax inance Mea hax mb sult Passed Passed	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/ition Umax / L'mit L'max > 170.	Cancel     Ren       ce check, c       ed item aga       Failed.       *^2       ?       n > 250       .00 cd/m^2	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di > 1004 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	isplay the mease
rayscale ck to Lur Lur	check a measure Consistency inance and Detail nax nin mb sult Passed Passed Passed	sure	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ed           ed item aga         a           Failed.         a           a^2         a           a         a	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di > 1009 0 0 0 0 174.72 cd/m^2 0.17 cd/m^2	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lurr	Check a measure Consistency T innance and Detail innance Mea nax innance Mea nax sult Passed Passed Passed Passed Failed	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'mi L'max > 170. Lamb < L'mi AL'max < 10 cd/m^2	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ed item aga           red item aga         a           Failed.         a           a^2         a           2         a           .00 cd/m^2         a           n > 250         .00 cd/m^2           m > 1.5         % Base Value: 500	neasur Slick ' ain.	e UK 'Detail" to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Lur Cr Co Co Co Co Co Co Co	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail Detail ninance Mea nax nin mb Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Failed	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'min L'max > 170. Lamb < L'min AL'max < 10 cd/m^2	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ed           ed item aga         aga           Failed.         aga           s^2         aga           en > 250         aga           .00 cd/m^2         aga           % Base Value: 500         500	neasur Slick ' ain. .00	e OK 'Detail" to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Lur Lur Gra	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail — inance Mea ax nin mb Passed P Passed P Passed P Passed P Passed F Passed P	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'mii L'max > 170. Lamb < L'mi AL'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ed item aga           red item aga         a           Failed.         a           n^2         a           2         a           2         a           300 cd/m^2         a           n > 250         a           .00 cd/m^2         a           % Base Value: 500         b	neasur Slick ' ain.	e OK 'Detail" to di 'Detail' to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Lur C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea ax inance Mea ax inance Mea ax sult Passed Passed Passed Failed grayscale Measure	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'min L'max > 170. Lamb < L'min AL'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result	Cancel Ren Cancel Ren Ce check, c ed item ags Failed. Failed.  n>2 P n>250 00 cd/m^2 n / 1.5 % Base Value: 500 Measurem Value	neasur Slick ' ain. .00	e UK 'Detail" to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lurr	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea ax mb suit Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Failed yscale Measure ( Grayscale 0	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / L'min Umax > 170. Lamb < L'mi ∆L'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result Target Value 0.60 1.5.4	Cancel Ren Cancel Ren Cancel Ren Cancel I Re	neasur Slick ' ain. 	e UK 'Detail" to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lurr Lurr Lurr Cra C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea nax mb sult Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Failed grayscale 0 15 30	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / Umin Umax > 170. Lamb < Umin dL'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result Target Value 0.60 1.54 3.10	Cancel Ren Ce check, c ed item aga Failed. Failed. $a^2 2$ $a^2 2$	ent O	e UK 'Detail" to di '	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lurr	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail mb Detail Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed Failed yscale Measure Grayscale 0 15 30 45	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'min L'max / L'min AL'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result Target Value 0.60 1.54 3.10 5.46	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ed           ed item ag:         a           Failed.         a           a^2         a           a^2         a           a         a	ent 00	e UK i'Detail" to di i'Detail"	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Cra Gray	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition Umax / Umin Umax / Umin Limax / Umin dumax < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result sure Result 1.54 3.10 5.46 8.85	Cancel Ren Ce check, c ed item ag: Failed. Failed. $a^2$	ent o o o o o o o o o o o o o	e OK 'Detail" to di 'Detail" to di 1000 2001 2001 2000 174.72 cd/m^2 -65.06 % Error Rate (%) -15.91 -20.88 -8.83 -6.14 0.78	isplay the measu
rayscale ck to Lur Lur Lur C Gra Gra	check a measure Consistency T inance and Detail inance Mea nax inin mb J sult Passed Passed Passed Failed Failed failed	nd luminand e the select Test Grayscale Check surement Result 174.72 cd/m 0.26 cd/m^2 0.00 cd/m^2 Condition L'max / L'mi L'max > 170. Lamb < L'mi ΔL'max < 10 cd/m^2 urement Result Target Value 0.60 1.54 3.10 5.46 8.85	Cancel         Ren           ce check, c         ce           ced item aga         aga           Failed.         aga           s^2         aga           s^2         aga           solution         aga	neasur Slick ' ain. .00 .00	e OK  'Detail" to di  'Detail" to di 'Detail" t	isplay the measu

## 10. Click "OK".

The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	Result	Comment	
EIZO RX360	DICOM	Passed	(none)	

## Attention

• If the consistency test has failed, retry the test. If the re-test has failed, calibrate the monitor before retrying the test.

#### Note

- · Click the link "Result" to display the report.
- · Clicking the link "Comment" to enter comments.

• If QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157 or ONR 195240-20 is selected for the QC guideline, the report information registration window will appear after the consistency test is executed.

#### 3.1.4.1 Checking Test Requirements and Applicability to Application Category

#### For DIN 6868-157

1. Check that DIN 6868-157 test requirements are satisfied on the test requirements checking window.

Clicking "Detail" allows you to check the detail of the test requirements. If there is a requirement that is not satisfied, uncheck the check box for the requirement.

## Note

 Check the check box for "Use the current test requirement check results during automated execution from the scheduling function or RadiNET Pro." if the checking result of the test requirements is applied to the schedule function and the remote execution result from RadiNET Pro.

#### 2. Click "Proceed".

The Illuminance judgment window appears.

3. Check whether the present illuminance meets the selected application category.

Asses	s whether the illuminance of EIZ	ZO RX360 DICOM is appror	oriate.				
Room	Category						
You h	ave selected Room Category RK	(1(<= 50lx). Please check if the curren	t ambient il	luminance is	appropriate.		
$\bigcirc$	Use the measurement value						
	Measurement Device						
	Serial Number (S/N)						
	Measurement Value		Ix				
	Click "Measure" to measure the Input the value when using a m	e illuminance with the monitor's illum neasurement value from an external	inance sen: illuminance	or and autor sensor.	natically input th	e measurement va	lue.
$\bigcirc$	Do not use the measurement v	/alue					
	Illuminance is appropriate	(<= 50lx).					
						Cancel	ОК

#### For judging with illuminance sensor measurement value

## Attention

 Measurement with the illuminance sensor is available only when the illuminance sensor correlation has been performed with the acceptance test.

a. Select "Use the measurement value".

b. Click "Measure".

The measurement value is input.

## For judging with illuminometer measurement value

- a. Select "Use the measurement value".
- b. Measure illuminance using the illuminometer and input the items below.
- Measurement Device
- Serial Number
- Measurement Value

#### For not using measurement value

a. Select "Do not use the measurement value" and check the check box for "Illuminance is appropriate".

Check that the present illuminance is appropriate in advance.

4. Click "OK".

The basic clinical image confirmation window appears.

5. Enter required items.

Items with \* are mandatory. Entered values are output in reports.

6. Click "OK".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

## For ONR 195240-20

1. Check whether the present illuminance meets the selected application category on the illuminance judgment window.

Assess whether the illuminance of EI Application Category	ZO RX360 DICOM is approp	oriate.		
You have selected Application Catego Use the measurement value	ory Application Category A(<= 50lx). I	Please check	if the curre	nt illuminance is appropriate.
Measurement Device				
Serial Number (S/N)				
Measurement Value		lx		
Click "Measure" to measure th Input the value when using a r	e illuminance with the monitor's illumi measurement value from an external i	inance senso illuminance s	r and auton ensor.	natically input the measurement value.
Do not use the measurement	value			
<ul> <li>Illuminance is appropriate</li> </ul>	e (<= 50lx).			
				ОК

#### For judging with illuminance sensor measurement value

a. Check the check box for "Use an illuminance sensor" and select "Use the measurement value".

b. Click "Illuminance Sensor Correlation".

The Illuminance Sensor Correlation window appears.

c. Measure illuminance using the illuminometer and input the value.

d. Click "Proceed".

Illuminance Sensor Correlation starts. When it completes, the correlation result is reflected on the illuminance judgment window.

## Note

• Executing the Illuminance Sensor Correlation enables "Measure". Clicking "Measure" measures the illuminance with the illuminance sensor.

#### For judging with illuminometer measurement value

- a. Select "Use the measurement value".
- b. Measure illuminance using the illuminometer and input the items below.
- Measurement Device
- Serial Number
- Measurement Value

#### For not using measurement value

a. Select "Do not use the measurement value" and check the check box for "Illuminance is appropriate".

Check that the present illuminance is appropriate in advance.

2. Click "OK".

The test pattern and check point are displayed.

## 3.2 Calibration

Monitors will need to be calibrated in the case that the monitor needs to be readjusted, or to reflect ambient luminance or changes in monitor display settings. Furthermore, calibrating your monitors regularly ensures the stability of screen display.

## Attention

- If the RS-232C-connected sensor is used, the sensor must be registered in advance. For details, see 4.4 Adding Measurement Devices [> 91].
- If Integrated Front Sensor is used for calibration, it is recommended that correlation is performed with a measurement device calibrated periodically to retain the measurement accuracy. See 5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor [▶ 110] for information on how to perform correlation.
- The illuminance may affect the measurement accuracy of the sensor. Be careful of the following points to maintain the environment during measurement:
  - Use a curtain or the like to block any windows so that natural (outside) light does not enter the room.
  - Ensure that the lighting in the room does not change during measurement.
  - While measuring, do not bring the face or an object close to the monitor, do not look into the sensor.

#### Note

• Perform Acceptance Test (Performing Acceptance Test [▶ 42]) after calibration and check the display status. Execute the tests at the actual temperature and illuminance of the monitor usage environment.

## 3.2.1 Calibration

Two different calibration methods are available; a calibration that uses a sensor and a measurement device and a simple calibration (self-calibration) that uses a backlight sensor built in a monitor. The simple calibration can be executed only for the RadiCS compatible monitor. The calibration method using the external sensor differs between the RadiCS compatible monitor and other monitors.

## For RadiCS compatible monitor

The brightness and display function are corrected at the monitor (Hardware Calibration). For RadiCS compatible monitor, see 8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS) [▶ 172].

#### For RadiCS incompatible monitor

The signal level output from the graphics board is corrected (Software Calibration). This calibration can be performed if an EIZO-recommended graphics board is used.

#### Attention

- Software calibration is a function to carry out basic adjustments of the monitor display and is not warranted to support the medical standards or guidelines of all countries.
- Software calibration cannot be performed for the Mac version.
- If you are using a color mode that does not allow luminance adjustment, change the color mode to one that allows luminance adjustment before performing the software calibration.
- To perform a simple calibration, it is necessary to change the settings in advance. For details, see 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets [▶ 88].

## Note

- If you perform calibration once, you can change the setting of the correction data (LUT data) next time and later.
- 1. Click "Device List" and select the monitor name to be set from the device list.
- 2. Check the check box for "Reflect the result" of "Software Calibration". If the check box is checked, the grayscale data generated at the calibration is set as LUT data. If it is unchecked, the default is used. However, it is automatically checked on each time calibration is performed.

1. Before calibration, turn on the monitor and wait until the display has stabilized.

## Note

- The time required may vary according to the monitor. For more details, refer to the Instructions for Use of the monitor.
- Connect the measurement devices.
   If calibration is performed for a monitor for which Integrated Front Sensor cannot be used, a measurement device shall be connected in advance.

#### Note

· For the simple calibration, a measurement device connection is not required.

#### Attention

- The SSM sensor can be used for monochrome monitors only.
- 3. Click "Home" of "Calibration".

CS RadiCS					- 🗆 ×
RadiCS <sup>*</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS				🔶 Eizo
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options	~ 💷 ~
🚯 The current illumina	ance is 354.19 (lx).	leasure			
EIZQ MX216		EIZQ RX360	ELZQ EV2450		
DICOM	DICOM				Detect Identify
Acceptance	Test	Visual Check	Consistency Test		Calibration

The calibration execution window is displayed.

4. Select a tester.

To register a tester, click + and register the tester.



#### Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

#### Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164]).
- 5. Select a monitor to be calibrated.

Target monitor					-
All	2	Monitor	CAL Switch Mode		
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
<ul> <li>User setting</li> </ul>	2	EIZO RX360	DICOM		
				Advanced Monitor Setting	

• All

The test is executed for all of the CAL Switch Modes set as management targets in RadiCS.

- Failures only Calibration is performed for the Monitor CAL Switch Mode where failed tests have already existed.
- For the selection from the list of monitors
   All connected monitors with CAL Switch Mode set to the RadiCS management targets
   are displayed on the monitor list. Check the CAL Switch Mode check box for the monitor
   to be calibrated.

#### Note

- When the calibration target is selected from the monitor list, "User setting" is selected regardless of the setting details.
- Clicking "Detail" displays the monitors enabled with the check box on the monitor list and the calibration targets. Clicking the link for "Calibration Target" displays the calibration target setting window where you can change the target value and settings. See 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets
   [▶ 88] for the details of the setting method.

- Select a measurement device and a sensor to be used. Check the check box for "Use Integrated Front Sensor / Internal Illuminance Sensor" for monitors that allow using Integrated Front Sensor. Select sensors from the pull-down menu for monitors that do not allow using Integrated Front Sensor.
  - Sensor
    - Input the sensor name.
    - Check the check box for "Chromaticity Measurement" if the sensor can measure the chromaticity.
  - Serial Number(S/N)
    - Input the serial number of the sensor.
- 7. Click "Proceed".

When a measurement device is used, the calibration performance message and the measurement window appear on the monitor screen. Attach the measurement device to the measurement window, and click "Proceed". Follow the instructions on the monitor screen to perform the measurement.

#### Note

- If "Calibration Target" is selected for the display function on the "DICOM Part 14 GSDF" window and the "Lamb " check box is checked, the current ambient luminance can be checked and input (see 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets [> 88]). If the "Lamb " check box is not selected, the current ambient luminance is not taken into account when performing calibration.
- If DIN 6868-157, DIN V 6868-57, IEC 62563-2, ONR 195240-20, and QS-RL are set as QC guidelines, and the "Lamb " check box is not enabled, the previously measured or entered ambient luminance value is used to determine the value.
- · RadiCS compatible monitors can also measure the ambient luminance.

performed for all of the monitors at once.

	Click "Proceed" to carry out th	e Calibration for EIZO RX360 DICOM.
	Lamb	
	During the Calibration, the measure the value as requi	following Lamb value is used. Please change or red.
	Measurement Device	LX-Can
	Serial Number(S/N)	
	Measurement Value	0.00 cd/m^2
		Measure
	* Turn off the monitor to m	easure the Lamb value manually.
		Power off
		Cancel
<ul> <li>When calibration procedure differs</li> </ul>	is performed in an envi depending on the sens	ronment with multiple monitors connected, the or used.
<ul> <li>When a meas The calibration Perform calibration on a monitor the monitor.</li> </ul>	urement device is use message and measure ation one monitor at a ti nat is not to be calibrate	ed ement window appear on all monitors one by one. ime. If the message and measurement window appear ed, click "Skip". The message appears on the next
<ul> <li>When an Integration</li> <li>The calibration</li> <li>"Proceed" on comparison</li> </ul>	grated Front Sensor is message appears simone of the monitors on v	s used ultaneously on all connected monitors. When you click which the calibration message appears, calibration is

8. The result window appears.

Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

To re-perform calibration, check the check box for the target monitor CAL Switch Mode and click "Retry".

	1 Execution options	2 Proceed Calibration	3 Finish		
	Calibration Result				
	Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	Result	Remarks	
	EIZO RX360	DICOM	Passed	Max Error Rate -2.26%	
	To retry the operation, select t	he monitor, and then click "Retry".			Finish
	Cancer				
Attentio	on				
<ul> <li>After chang</li> </ul>	calibration is comple ges to the calibrated	te, the monitor adjust at the state.	ustment fu	unction is locked to	prevent accident
<ul> <li>If you unloc</li> </ul>	are to use the adjus k the lock:	stment function of t	ne monito	r, use either of the	following method

- Select the monitor name on "Device List". Click the "Key Lock" link to unlock the lock (see Changing Key Lock Setting of Monitor [▶ 155]).
- Unlock the lock on the monitor. (For details, refer to the Installation Manual of the monitor.)

Note						
Clicking the link of "Result" allows you to output the report.						
• Clicking the link of "Comment" allows you to input comments. The input comments are described on the report.						
<ul> <li>If the "Calibration Target" check box is checked with "Options" of "Confirm the results after calibration", measurement will be automatically executed to check the calibration result when calibration is completed.</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>If a RadiCS incompatible monitor is not connected to the PC via USB, or if the monitor is made by a different company, the monitor luminance must be manually calibrated so that Lmax is within the target range. Calibrate the monitor luminance as follows:</li> </ul>						
<ol> <li>Click "Start measurement". The luminance will be measured at a specified intervals with a measurement device. The latest measurement value will be displayed.</li> </ol>						
Manually adjust the monitor brightness to within the Lmax target range by using the brightness settings. Click "Start measurement" to measure monitor brightness.						
Lmax Target Range 157cd/m^2 - 192cd/m^2						
Measurement Value Start measurement						
Calibration target OK						
<ol> <li>Use the monitor brightness adjustment function of the monitor to set the luminance to be within the Lmax target range. The luminance is automatically measured until the "OK" button is clicked. The "OK" button becomes active when the measurement value reaches the Lmax target range. If the measurement value does not satisfy the Lmax target range, click "Calibration Target" to change the Lmax target value on the calibration target window.</li> <li>Click "OK"</li> </ol>						

# 3.3 Managing History

When completing a task and changing a setting, the record is stored as a history for each monitor. History List enables you to confirm a test or measurement result and setting change, and output them to a report.

## 3.3.1 Displaying a History List

1. Click "History List".

A history list of executed tasks and setting changes is displayed. The display items are as follows:

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Versi	on 5 About RadiCS						eizo
Home	Device List	Histor	y List	Action	✓ Optic	ons 🗸 🌘	) ~
Search condition	1						
Monitor	🗹 Show only cor	nnected moni	tors Keyword			AND 🔿 OR	
AII EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360	2924 8887		Result	Failed Passed Canceled Error Details / No	Judgement / -		
Search results	13				Number of display	rs per page 100	$\checkmark$
Date 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideline	Tester	Monitor	CAL Switch Mode	
04/18/2019 13:21	Acceptance Test	Eailed	DIN V 6868-57 Applicat	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	^
04/18/2019 13:21	Ambient luminance setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:31	QC Guideline setting	<u>Details</u>	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:14	Baseline Value setting	<u>Details</u>		RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:10	Calibration	Passed	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:46	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Eailed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:23	Acceptance Test	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	~
History Import		V 1.05500	JESIN GROUP IN	hadres	Bulk	Test Report Genera	ation

Example: RadiCS

Date

Shows the date and time the task was executed.

• Job

Shows the name of the test or measurement executed or setting changed.

Result

Shows the judgment result of the task.

- Passed: Judgment result is Pass
- Failed: Judgment result is Fail
- Canceled: Execution of task is canceled by the scheduler
- Error: Error occurred during scheduler-based execution of task
- Details / No Judgement / -: No relevant judgment
- QC Guideline<sup>\*1</sup>

Indicates the QC guideline used to execute the task.

Tester

Shows the name of operator who selected the task when performing the task.

Monitor

Shows the manufacturer name registered in the Monitor Information in the form of "Manufacturer Model Serial Number".

- CAL Switch Mode
   Shows CAL Switch Mode in which the task was executed.
- <sup>\*1</sup> This does not appear in RadiCS LE.

#### Note

- · Also, click the "Home" test result icon to display the history list.
- Click the title in the list to sort the records by the item clicked.

## 3.3.1.1 Searching History

Select a condition from the monitor or result of "Search condition" or enter a condition in the text box.

#### Note

- The history from the monitor not connected at present can be displayed in the History List. To display the history from the monitor not connected at present, deselect the "Show only connected monitors" check box.
- The number of items to display on a list at one time can be selected from the number of displays per page.

## 3.3.1.2 Importing History

Click "History Import" to import a history file backed up. For information on the history backup procedure, see Backing Up the History [▶ 76].

## 3.3.1.3 Delete

Deletes the history selected from the History List.

- 1. From the history list, select an execution history to be deleted, and right-click it. The menu appears.
- 2. Click "Delete".

Home	Device List	Histo	ry List		Action	$\checkmark$	Options	5 🗸	
earch conditior	1								
Monitor	Show only co	nnected moni	itors H	(eyword			) 🔵 A		
All			F	Result	Failed				
EIZO RX360	1 (1) (1)				Passed				
EIZO RX360				i	Canceled				
				i	Error				
					Details / No	Judgement / -			
arch results	14					Number of di	splays pe	er page 1	00
)ate 🗸 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideli	ne	Tester	Monitor		CAL Switch Me	ode
4/22/2019 14:39	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grad	le 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
4/18/2019 13:21	Acceptance Test	Eailed	DIN V 6868	-57 Applicat	RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
TO LOT TO LET									
14/18/2019 13:21	Ambient luminance setting	<u>Details</u>	-		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
14/18/2019 13:21 14/18/2019 12:31	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting	<u>Details</u> <u>Details</u>	-		RadiCS RadiCS	EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360		DICOM DICOM	
04/18/2019 13:21 04/18/2019 12:31 04/18/2019 12:14	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting	Details Details Details	-		RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	EIZO RX360 = = = EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360 = =		DICOM DICOM DICOM	
)4/18/2019 13:21 )4/18/2019 12:31 )4/18/2019 12:14 )4/18/2019 12:10	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration	Details Details Details Passed	- - -		RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	EIZO RX360         =         =           EIZO RX360         =         =           EIZO RX360         =         =           EIZO RX360         =         =		DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
)4/18/2019 13:21 )4/18/2019 13:21 )4/18/2019 12:31 )4/18/2019 12:14 )4/18/2019 12:10 )4/18/2019 11:56	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check	Details Details Details Passed Passed	- - - JESRA Grad	ie 1A	RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	EIZO RX360         Image: Constraint of the second sec		DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
04/18/2019 13:21 04/18/2019 12:31 04/18/2019 12:14 04/18/2019 12:10 04/18/2019 11:56 04/18/2019 11:56	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check	Details Details Details Passed Passed Passed	- - - JESRA Grad JESRA Gra	le 1A Show rep	RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS ort	EIZO RX360         =         =		DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
04/18/2019 13:21 04/18/2019 12:31 04/18/2019 12:14 04/18/2019 12:10 04/18/2019 11:56 04/18/2019 11:56 04/18/2019 11:46	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check Visual Check	Details Details Details Passed Passed Passed Passed	- - - JESRA Grad JESRA Gra	e 1A Show rep Delete	RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS Ort	EIZO RX360         =         =		DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
04/18/2019 13:21 04/18/2019 13:21 04/18/2019 12:31 04/18/2019 12:14 04/18/2019 12:10 04/18/2019 11:56 04/18/2019 11:46 04/18/2019 11:44	Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check Visual Check Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Details Details Details Passed Passed Passed Passed Passed	- - - JESRA Grad JESRA Gra JESRA Gra	le 1A Show rep Delete le 1A	RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS Ort RadiCS RadiCS	EIZO RX360	5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5) 5	DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	

The confirmation window appears.

3. Click "OK".

The execution history is deleted from the history list.

## 3.3.2 Generating Report from History List

#### 3.3.2.1 Report

A report can be generated on a test or measurement result and setting change.

- 1. Click "History List".
- 2. Select a desired history for generating a report, double-click or right click the history, and select "Show report" from the menu.

## Note

· Also, click the judgment link to display the report.

Home	Device List	Histor	y List		Action	n 🗸	Options	× (	A
earch conditior									
Monitor	Show only co	nnected moni	tors Keyw	vord (			) () AN		
AII EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360	KDH HEM		Resu	lt ( [	Failed Passed Canceled Error Details / No	Judgement / -			
arch results	14					Number of c	lisplays per	rpage 100	
)ate 🗸 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideline		Tester	Monitor	(	CAL Switch Mode	
4/22/2019 14:39	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
4/18/2019 13:21	Acceptance Test	6 Failed	DIN V 6868-57 A	Applicat	RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
4/18/2019 13:21	Ambient luminance setting	Details			RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
4/18/2019 12:31	QC Guideline setting	Details	-		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:14	Baseline Value setting	Details	-		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:10	Calibration	Passed	-		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1	Ch		CTZO RX360	<u>[</u>	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1	Show	/ report	ZO RX360	1	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:46	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade 1	Delet	e	ZO RX360	<u> </u>	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A		RadiCS	EIZO RX360	1	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Failed	IESRA Grade 1A		RadiCS	EIZO RX360		DICOM	

 When the history of an acceptance test, consistency test, or visual check is selected, the "Select the output format" window appears. Select the output format from the pull-down menu.

The following are available as output formats. (The items that can be selected depend on the selection history.)

- RadiCS Original Format
- RadiCS Original Format List
- Luminance Check
- Grayscale Check
- QC Guideline Name (Example: JESRA)

When the QC Guideline Name is selected, the report is output according to each QC Guideline. When "RadiCS Original Format - List" is selected, specify the history period (start and end months) for report output and click "OK".

Select the output forma	it.	
Output Format	RadiCS Original Format	$\checkmark$
Save as		
	Cancel	ОК
"Ra	diCS Original Format" (PDF)	
Select the output forma	at.	
Output Format	RadiCS Original Format - List	~
Output Range	04/2018 - 09/2018	
Save as		
	Cancel	ОК

"RadiCS Original Format - List"
# Note

- When outputting QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157, and ONR 195240-20 in the PDF format, the language option is available.
  - QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, and DIN 6868-157: English / French / German / Italian
  - ONR 195240-20: English / German
- Select the "Save as" check box to store the file in any location.
- When the "Luminance Check" or "Grayscale Check" is selected, the report cannot be stored in a file.
- When multiple histories are selected, "Luminance Check" and "Grayscale Check" are not displayed.
- If test elements (pattern / luminance / grayscale / uniformity) are skipped, they will be interpolated from the past 30-day history (365 days for Japan).

## 3.3.2.2 Generating Multiple Reports

You can collectively create reports corresponding to the designated time period or test.

#### Attention

· RadiCS LE does not provide these functions.

#### Note

- For history records that meet any of the following conditions, the multiple report cannot be generated:
  - "Job" is other than the acceptance test, visual check, and consistency test
  - "Result" is an error
  - "Result" is canceled (except when the report output format is "RadiCS Original Format List")
- 1. Click "Bulk Test Report Generation" at the lower right of the screen.

Home	Device List	Histor	ry List	Actio	n 🗸 Opti	ons 🗸 🌘	I
arch conditior	ı						
Monitor	Show only cor	nected moni	tors Keyword			AND 🔿 OR	
All			Result	Failed			
EIZO RX360				Passed			
EIZO RX360				Canceled			
				Error			
				Details / No	Judgement / -		
							_
earch results	14				Number of display	rs per page 100	
earch results	14 Job	Result	QC Guideline	Tester	Number of display	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode	
earch results Nate  4/22/2019 14:39	14 Job Visual Check	Result	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A	Tester RadiCS	Number of display Monitor <u>EIZO RX360</u>	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode DICOM	1
earch results Pate  4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test	Result Passed Failed	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat.	Tester RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display Monitor EIZO RX360	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM	)
Arch results 4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting	Result Passed Failed Details	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat.	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display Monitor EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM	:
earch results Ate 4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:31	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting	Result Passed Failed Details Details	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat.	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	)
earch results hate 4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:31 4/18/2019 12:14	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting	Result Passed Failed Details Details Details	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat.	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	)
earch results Aate  4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:31 4/18/2019 12:14 4/18/2019 12:10	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration	Result Passed Failed Details Details Details Passed	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat.	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	)
arch results ate  4/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:31 4/18/2019 12:14 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 11:56	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check	Result  Passed  Failed  Details  Details  Details  Passed  Passed	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat. - - - JESRA Grade 1A	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360	rs per page 100 CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
earch results late //22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 11:56 4/18/2019 11:56	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check	Result Passed Failed Details Details Details Passed Passed Passed	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat. - - - JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360	CAL Switch Mode DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	
arch results ate //22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 11:56 4/18/2019 11:56	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting OC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check	Result  Passed  Failed  Details  Petails  Petails  Passed  Passed  Passed  Passed  Passed	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat. - - JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360	s per page         100           CAL Switch Mode         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM	
Arach results Vate  4/(22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:14 4/18/2019 12:10 4/18/2019 11:56 4/18/2019 11:44	14 Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check Visual Check Consistency Test/Biannual/Annual)	Result Passed Passed Called Result Re	QC Guideline JESRA Grade 1A DIN V 6868-57 Applicat. - - - JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A JESRA Grade 1A	Tester RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Number of display           Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	sper page         100           CAL Switch Mode         DLCOM           DLCOM         DLCOM	

2. Specify "QC Guideline", "Output Format", "Test", and the history period (start and end months) for report output and click "OK".

All history data that meet the specified conditions are output on a task basis.

Select the test and for	mat for multiple report output.
QC Guideline	JESRA Grade 1A 🗸 🗸
Output Format	RadiCS Original Format
Test	Acceptance Test           ✓         Visual Check           ✓         Consistency Test
Output Range	04/01/2016 - 07/05/2023
Save as	Cancel
	"RadiCS Original Format"
Select the test and for	mat for multiple report output.
QC Guideline	JESRA Grade 1A
Output Format	RadiCS Original Format - List
Test	<ul> <li>Acceptance Test</li> <li>Visual Check</li> <li>Consistency Test</li> </ul>
Output Range	09/2018 - 09/2018
Save as	Cancel

"RadiCS Original Format - List"

Note
• When outputting QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157, and ONR 195240-20 in the PDF format, the language option is available.
<ul><li>– QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, and DIN 6868-157: English / French / German / Italian</li></ul>
– ONR 195240-20: English / German
<ul> <li>Select the "Save as" check box to store the file in any location.</li> </ul>
The period when the output is available within three years.

# 3.3.2.3 Edit Report

When QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157, and ONR 195240-20 is used, the report information registered can be edited.

- 1. Select the task execution history for which you want to edit a report, and right-click it. The menu appears.
- 2. Click "Edit report".

Home	Device List	Histo	ry List		Actio	n 🗸 🛛 O	options 🗸	
earch conditior	1							
Monitor	Show only cor	nnected mon	itors	Keyword			) 🔵 AND 🔿	OR
All				Result	Eailed			
EIZO RX360				Result	Passed			
EIZO RX360					Canceled			
					Error			
					Details / No	Judgement / -		
arch reculte	14					Number of disi	plays per page	100
architesuits	14		-				P	
Date V	Job	Result	QC Guide	line	Tester	Monitor	CAL Swite	h Mode
Date V 14/22/2019 14:39	Job Visual Check	Result       Result       Passed	QC Guide JESRA Gra	line ade 1A	Tester RadiCS	Monitor EIZO RX360	CAL Swite	h Mode
Date V 14/22/2019 14:39 14/18/2019 13:21	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test	Result       Result       Passed       Eailed	QC Guide JESRA Gra DIN V 68	line ade 1A Show re	Tester RadiCS	Monitor EIZO RX360 EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Date V 14/22/2019 14:39 14/18/2019 13:21 14/18/2019 13:21	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting	Result Passed Failed Details	QC Guide JESRA Gra DIN V 68	line ade 1A Show re	Tester RadiCS port	Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Date         V           14/22/2019 14:39         14:39           14/18/2019 13:21         14:18/2019 13:21           14/18/2019 13:21         14:18/2019 13:21	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting	Result Passed Failed Details Details	QC Guide JESRA Gra DIN V 68 -	line ade 1A Show re Edit rep	Tester RadiCS port Drt	Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Date V1/22/2019 14:39 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 13:21 4/18/2019 12:31 4/18/2019 12:14	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting	Result Passed Failed Details Details Details	QC Guide JESRA Gri DIN V 68 - - -	line ade 1A Show re Edit rep Delete	Tester RadiCS port	Monitor           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Date 04/22/2019 14:39 04/18/2019 13:21 14/18/2019 13:21 14/18/2019 12:31 14/18/2019 12:14 14/18/2019 12:10	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration	Result Passed Failed Eailed Details Details Details Passed	QC Guide JESRA Gra DIN V 68 - - - -	line ade 1A Show re Edit rep Delete	Tester RadiCS port RadiCS	Monitor           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Date         Image: Content results           04/22/2019 14:39         04/22/2019 13:21           04/18/2019 13:21         14/18/2019 13:21           04/18/2019 12:31         14/18/2019 12:31           04/18/2019 12:10         14/18/2019 12:10	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check	Result Passed Passed Petails Details Details Petails Petails Passed Passed	QC Guide JESRA Gra DIN V 68 - - - - JESRA Gra	de 1A Show re Edit rep Delete	Tester RadiCS port RadiCS RadiCS	Monitor         EZQ RX360         EZQ RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Oate         V           94/22/2019 14:39         94/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 13:21         94/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 12:31         94/18/2019 12:31           94/18/2019 12:10         94/18/2019 12:10           94/18/2019 13:21         94/18/2019 13:21	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check	Result  Passed  Failed  Petails  Petails  Petails  Passed  Passed  Passed  Passed	QC Guide JESRA Gri DIN V 68 - - JESRA Gri JESRA Gri	de 1A Show re Edit rep Delete ade 1A ade 1A	Tester       RadiCS       port       ort       RadiCS       RadiCS       RadiCS       RadiCS	Monitor           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Oate         V           94/22/2019 14:39         94/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 13:21         14/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 12:10         912:11           94/18/2019 12:10         912:11           94/18/2019 11:56         94/18/2019 11:56	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check Visual Check	Result       Passed       Patails       Details       Petails       Passed       Passed       Passed       Passed       Passed       Passed	QC Guide JESRA Gr. - - JESRA Gr. JESRA Gr. JESRA Gr.	de 1A Show re Edit rep Delete ade 1A ade 1A	Tester RadiCS port RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Monitor           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	h Mode
Oate         V           94/22/2019 14:39         94/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 13:21         14/18/2019 13:21           94/18/2019 12:10         92:14           94/18/2019 12:10         92:14           94/18/2019 11:56         94/18/2019 11:56           94/18/2019 11:16         94/18/2019 11:44	Job Visual Check Acceptance Test Ambient luminance setting QC Guideline setting Baseline Value setting Calibration Visual Check Visual Check Visual Check Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Result  Capacity Section 2.2  Result Section 2	QC Guide JESRA Gr. DIN V 68 - - - JESRA Gr. JESRA Gr. JESRA Gr. JESRA Gr.	de 1A Show re Edit rep Delete ade 1A ade 1A ade 1A ade 1A	Tester RadiCS port RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS RadiCS	Monitor           EIZO RX360	CAL Swite DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM DICOM	Mode

The report information registration window appears.

3. Edit the report information and click "OK".

# 3.3.3 Backing Up the History

Backup and file output of the history is available.

1. Click "Configuration" of "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "History".

S RadiCS				-	D X
RadiCS* Version About RadiCS	s				🔶 eizo
Home Devic	e List History List		Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
General	Back up history.				
Registration Information	Destination Folder	* Fill in the blanks.		)	Change
Schedule	Destination Folder	*			
Sensor					
User Mode					
History					
Ambient Light Watchdog					
MAC Address Clone					
				Undo	

The History window is displayed.

3. Select the check box for the item to be executed.

#### Back up history.

The history is stored in the specified folder.

#### Note

• The saved backup file can be imported. For details, see Importing History [> 70].

#### Output History and registration information files.

The history details and registration information are output as an XML file to the specified folder.

- 4. Click "Change..." and set the save location.
- 5. Click "Save".

The file is saved. After the file is saved, when a history record is created, the history information is saved automatically to the specified file.

# 3.3.3.1 Writing Correction Value to Monitor from Calibration History

You can set the data of the correction value applied to the calibration to the monitor.

- 1. Select a calibration history, and right-click it. The menu appears.
- 2. Click "Restore results".

uulus Versi	on 5.						•
Home	Device List	Histor	y List	Act	on 🗸	Options 🗸	
earch conditior	1						
Monitor	Show only co	nnected moni	tors Keyword			) 🔵 AND 🔿	OR
All			Result	Eailed			
EIZO RX360			Resure	Passed			
EIZO RX360				Canceled			
				Error			
				Details /	No Judgement / -		
earch results	14				Number of d	isplays per page	100
Date 🗸 🗸	Job	Result	QC Guideline	Tester	Monitor	CAL Swite	h Mode
04/18/2019 12:31	QC Guideline setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:14	Baseline Value setting	Details	-	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 12:10	Calibration	Passed	- Show report	-	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESI Bostoro rocul	te	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:56	Visual Check	Passed	JESI Deloto		EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:46	Visual Check	Passed	JESRA Grade TA	Radics	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2010 11-44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/10/2010 11:44	Consistency Test(Biannual/Annual)	Failed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44		-	IESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	
04/18/2019 11:44 04/18/2019 11:23	Acceptance Test	Passed	-				
04/18/2019 11:44 04/18/2019 11:23 04/18/2019 11:14	Acceptance Test Visual Check	Passed           Passed           Passed	JESRA Grade 1A	RadiCS	EIZO RX360	DICOM	

The confirmation window appears.

3. Click "Yes".

The correction value applied to the selected calibration is applied to the monitor.

## Attention

• The monitor status may have changed since the calibration was performed. To restore the display status to at the time of calibration execution, it is recommended that calibration is executed.

## Note

• This function is not available if more than one history record is selected.

# **4** Changing Test Settings

# 4.1 Set the CAL Switch Mode Control Targets

Set the CAL Switch mode to be controlled by RadiCS. For the CAL Switch modes in which tests and measurements can be performed, refer to the Installation Manual of the monitor.

- 1. Click "Device List".
- Select the check box of each CAL Switch mode to let RadiCS control the mode from the list of connected equipment.



#### Note

• The CAL Switch modes including those that are not the RadiCS control targets cannot be set by monitor operations or Work and Flow setting.

# 4.2 Changing QC Guidelines

Select the QC guideline which you want to use for acceptance or consistency test.

#### Note

· The visual checks use the same QC guideline as that specified for the Consistency Test.

- 1. Click "Device List".
- Select a CAL Switch mode of a monitor for which you want to set the QC guidelines from the list of connected equipment. The CAL Switch mode information appears to the right pane.

The CAL Switch mode information appears to the right p

- RadiCS Version 5 🃣 EIZO Device List History List Action  $\checkmark$ Options 🗸 Home  $\sim$ Computer Item Value 4 CAL Switch Mode DICOM Intel(R) HD Graphics 4600 Calibration Target DICOM Part 14 GSDF [0.60cd/m^2-500.00cd/m^2] Custom(x=0.2985, y=0.3104) EIZO RX360 j, Current Lamb 0.00cd/m^2 --- 🗹 DICOM Baseline Value L'max=476.16cd/m^2, L'min=0.60cd/m^2, Lamb=0.05cd/m^2 CAL1 QC Guideline DIN 6868-157 III. Projection radiography (RK1) CAL2 🗸 Enable Multi-monitor Hybrid Gamma PXL Enabled - 🗸 sRGB Use/Comment (undefined) 🖌 Text Backlight Meter Insufficient amount of data EIZO RX360 Backlight is stable Backlight Status DICOM CAL1 - 🗸 Custom - 🗸 sRGB - 🗸 Text EIZO RadiLight
- 3. Specify the appropriate QC guideline. Click the "QC Guideline" link.

The QC guideline setting window appears.

4. From the pull-down menu, select QC guidelines to use.

To use the same QC guideline for acceptance and consistency tests, select the "Use the same QC guideline for Acceptance Test and Consistency Test." check box.

	✓ Use the same QC guid	eline for Acceptance Test and	d Consistency Tes	st.			
	Acceptance Test	DIN 6868-157	$\checkmark$	RK1	$\checkmark$	III. Projection radiography	$\checkmark$
	Consistency Test		$\sim$		$\sim$		$\sim$
	Note: When using the	emonitor for multiple applica	ations, select an u	upper a	pplicat	ion category from the drop-down list. Cancel	ОК
No	ote						
•	The visual checks	use the same QC	guideline a	is tha	it sp	ecified for the Consistency Tes	it.
•	You may need to	select the category	and room	categ	gory	depending on the QC guideline	e.
•	The QC guideline details, see Perfo	setting window car rming Acceptance	n also be di Test [▶ 42]	splay and I	/ed f <mark>Perf</mark> o	rom the test execution window prming a Consistency Test [> 5	. For 4].
•	For details on QC	guidelines, see 9 I	nformation	▶ 17	<b>'</b> 6].		

5. Click "OK".

Your settings are saved.

# 4.2.1 Creating QC Guidelines

RadiCS allows you to create customized QC guidelines based on QC guidelines that support the medical standard in countries. For customized QC guidelines, acceptance and consistency tests and visual checks can be set.

# Note

- You cannot create QC guidelines in RadiCS if you are connected to RadiNET Pro. Create the guidelines using RadiNET Pro.
- 1. Select "QC Guideline" from "Options".



The Edit QC Guideline window appears.

2. Click the "Add custom QC Guidelines" link.

RadiCS' Version 5	About RadiCS							4	EIZO
Home	Device List	History List		Action	~	Options	$\sim$		~
QC Guideline EIZO_custom AAPM Primary AAPM Secondary AAPM Secondary Basic Mammo QC Basic QC Primary Basic QC Primary Basic QC Secondary DIN 6868-157 II. Mammog DIN 6868-157 II. Mammog DIN 6868-157 II. Mammog DIN 6868-157 II. Mammog DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluorosco DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluorosco DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluorosco DIN 6868-157 IV. Computed	aphy raphic stereotaxy raphic stereotaxy (for RK3) n radiography opy, all applications (for RK3) 1 tomography d tomography (for RK3)			Test Acceptance Test <u>Visual Check</u> <u>Consistency Test(Biann</u>	ual)			_	
DIN 6868-157 VI. Dental X- DIN 6868-157 VI. Digital vo DIN 6868-157 VI. Jatraara	ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (fiv lume tomography (dental) etc	e-year interval) in RK 5	_						
DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraora DIN V 6868-157 VIII. Viewing DIN V 6868-57 Application	Category A	, III INA U	-						
		Add custom QC Gui	delines						

The Add QC Guideline window appears.

3. Select the original QC guideline from the pull-down menu, and enter the QC guideline name.

Original QC Guideline	AAPM Primary		~
QC Guideline Name	EIZO		_custom
Test			
Acceptance Test			×
Visual Check			×
Consistency Test(Every Month	/Quarter)		×
Consistency Test(Annual)			×
		_	
Defaults		Cancel	ОК

The list displays the tests that are to be performed under the original QC guidelines. Check that the list contains tests you want to customize.

Clicking the link allows you to change the test name.

4. Click "OK".

The Edit QC Guideline window appears. The QC guideline you created is displayed with the name "QC Guideline Name\_custom" in "QC Guideline".

# 4.2.2 Editing QC Guidelines

## Attention

- If the QC guideline supports the medical standard in countries, you can edit only the following items:
  - Pattern
  - Multi-monitor (Luminance / Uniformity)
- 1. Select "QC Guideline" from "Options".



The Edit QC Guideline window appears.

2. Select the appropriate QC guideline from "QC Guideline". The QC guideline selected for "Test" displays the tests required.

# 4 | Changing Test Settings

# 3. Click the "Test" link.

RadiCS' Version 5	About RadiCS							n an
Home	Device List	History List		Action	~	Options	~	
QC Guideline           EIZO_custom           AAPM Primary           AAPM Secondary           ACR Mammo           Basic Mammo QC           Basic QC           Basic QC           Basic QC Secondary           DIN 6868-157 II. Mammogr           DIN 6868-157 II. Mammogr           DIN 6868-157 II. Mammogr           DIN 6868-157 II. Neurosco           DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluorosco           DIN 6868-157 V. Computed           DIN 6868-157 V. Computed           DIN 6868-157 VI. Dental X-t           DIN 6868-157 VI. Dental X-t           DIN 6868-157 VI. Digital vo           DIN 6868-157 VI. Digital vo           DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral           DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral           DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral           DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral	aphy raphic stereotaxy raphic stereotaxy (for RK3) n radiography py, all applications (for RK3) tomography I tomography I tomography (for RK3) ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (fiv lume tomography (dental) etc X-ray diagnostics (dental) etc	e-year interval) 2. in RK 5 . in RK 6		Test Acceptance Test <u>Visual Check</u> <u>Consistency Test(Bianna</u>	ual)			
and ease of Application		Add custom QC Gui	idelines	L				

The test details window appears.

# 4. Click "Test Outline".

The outline setting window appears. Select the check box for the test to be executed.

EIZO_custom (Acceptance Test)	>	<
Test Outline	Test Name	-
Pattern	Test Item	_
Luminance	✓ Pattern ✓ Luminance	
Grayscale	Grayscale	
Uniformity	▼ Onnormay	
	ОК	
	Cancel	Ľ

5. Click "Pattern".

The pattern setting window appears. Set the patterns that appear during the pattern check.

S EIZO_custom (Acceptance Test)			;
Test Outline	Item		Black
	Reflection	×	
Pattern	Reflection	×	
	Resolution	×	Preview
Luminance	Resolution	×	Check Point
Lummance	Cross Talk	×	
	Artifacts	×	The screen should be viewed under
Grayscale	Angular Dependence	×	distance of 30 to 60 cm, and from a
	Noise	×	view angle of between ±15 degrees.
Uniformity	Chromaticity	×	reflections that could affect
	Pixel Defects	×	diagnostics? (If necessary, check with
	Pixel Defects	×	the power turned off.)
	Add Move Up Move Down Defa		
			Cancel

Item

Lists the patterns that can be used in the pattern check.

× Icon

Deletes the pattern from the pattern list. The deleted pattern is not used in the pattern check.

Add

Adds a pattern used in the pattern check. From the "Add Pattern" window, select the pattern you want to use in the pattern check.

Move Up

Moves the selected pattern one position higher in the list of patterns. The patterns are listed from high to low in the pattern check.

Move Down

Moves the selected pattern one position lower in the list of patterns.

Defaults

Sets the selected pattern as the default.

Preview

Displays a preview image of the selected pattern.

Check Point

Allows you to edit the text which asks about the pattern selected in the pattern list. Enter the text in the Check Point field. The total text length must be 450 characters or less.

## Attention

- If a question appears in the pattern check, and the question shown under Check Point is not true, you clear the check box of the item. Observe the following rules when making questions:
  - The text must be in question form. e.g. "Is convergence adjusted correctly?"
  - The answer to the question must not affect the pattern check result if the question is responded with "Yes".

# Note

- Files in the following formats can be added as a pattern:
  - Bitmap (\*.bmp)
  - JPEG (\*.jpg, \*.jpeg, \*.jpe, \*.jfif)
  - GIF (\*.gif)
  - TIFF (\*.tif, \*.tiff)
  - PNG (\*.png)
  - DICOM® (\*.dc3, \*.dcm, \*.dic)
- A pattern can be added using the following procedure:
- 1. Create a folder in any location of the PC and save a pattern to be added. If you want to add multiple patterns with different resolutions, save all the target patterns in a folder.
- 2. Click "Add" on the pattern setting window.
- 3. The Add Pattern window appears. Click "Add".
- Select the folder created in step 1. A pattern is added on the Add Pattern window, and the thumbnail is displayed.
- Enter the appropriate item name, and click "OK". The pattern is added to the pattern setting window, and it can be used for the pattern check.
- 6. Click "Luminance".

The luminance check judgment window appears. To enable judgment, select the appropriate check box and set values.

CS EIZO_custom (Acceptance Test)		
Test Outline	Screen	
Pattern	L'max/L'min L'max/L'min L'max	> 250 < 650 > 170.00 cd/m^2
Luminance	L'min	> 1.00 cd/m^2
	Ambient Luminance	
Grayscale	Lamb < L'max	/ 100 🗸
	🗹 Lamb < Lmin	/ 1.5 🔽
Uniformity	Ambient Change	
	🗹 Delta L'max	< 10 %
	Delta L'min	< 25 %
	Delta(L'max/L'min)	< 30 %
	Delta Lamb	< 30 %
	Delta(L'max/Lamb)	< 30 %
	Multi-monitor	
	Delta L'max	< 10 %
	Delta L'min	< 30 %
	Delta(L'max/L'min)	< 10 %
	(Lhigh-Llow)/(Lhigh+Llow) x 200	< 20 % Gray Level 26
		Cancel

#### Screen

• L'max/L'min

Enter the contrast ratio required (0 to 999).

- L'max (cd/m<sup>2</sup>)
   Enter the maximum luminance value required (0.00 to 999.00).
- L'min (cd/m<sup>2</sup>)

Enter the minimum luminance value required (0.00 to 99.00).

**Ambient Luminance** 

- Lamb < L'max / setting values</li>
   Select the Lamb judgment method from the pull-down menu. The L'max/Lamb> setting values have changed (setting values: 100, 40).
- Lamb < Lmin / setting values</li>
   Select the Lamb judgment method from the pull-down menu. The Lmin/Lamb> setting values has been changed (setting values: 4, 1.5, 1, 0.67, 0.1).

#### Ambient Change

• Delta L'max (%)

Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'max and the baseline value.

- Delta L'min (%) Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'min and the baseline value.
- Delta(L'max/L'min) (%)
   Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'max / L'min and the baseline value.
- Delta Lamb (%)

Select the maximum allowable difference (30 or 25) between the Lamb and the baseline value from the pull-down menu.

Delta(L'max/Lamb) (%)

Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'max / Lamb and the baseline value.

Multi-monitor

- Delta L'max (%) Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'max values of monitors.
- Delta L'min (%) Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'min values of monitors.
- Delta(L'max/L'min) (%)
   Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the L'max / L'min values of monitors.
- (Lhigh-Llow)/(Lhigh+Llow) x 200 (%)
   Enter the maximum allowable difference as a percent ratio (0 to 100) between the (Lhigh Llow)/(Lhigh + Llow) x 200 values of monitors.

#### Note

• For a multi-monitor, monitors of the same model can be compared.

#### 7. Click "Grayscale".

The grayscale check setting screen appears. The error check setting is performed.

S EIZO_custom (Acceptance Test)		×
Test Outline	O Target Error Rate < 10 %	
Pattern	Number of measurement point 18 (3-256)	
	(Measurement result - Target value) / Target value x 100	
Luminance	Target Error Rate < 10 % of GSDF	
Grayscale	Grayscale chromaticity Delta u'v' < 0.0100 (0.0000~1.0000) * Judgment target: More than 5.00cd/m^2	
Uniformity	JNDs/Luminance interval	
	(JNDmax-JNDmin)/255 < 3.0	
	Max.Error < 2.0	
	Root Mean Square Error < 1.0	
	Cancel OK	

• Target Error Rate (%)

Enter the maximum allowable error rate between 0 to 100 if you wish to calculate the target error rate in terms of the ratio of error to measurement value (cd/m<sup>2</sup>). Enter the number of measurement points on the screen, from 3 to 256.

- Target Error Rate (% of GSDF) Enter the maximum allowable error rate between 0 and 100 if you wish to calculate using the error rate of GSDF (contrast response).
  - Grayscale Chromaticity Delta u'v' Extract the maximum value from the delta u'v' calculated for each grayscale, and compare the maximum value with the judgment value. Enter the judgment value in the range of 0.0000 to 1.0000.
  - JNDs / Luminance interval Measure 256 points, and evaluate the JND per grayscale difference. Enter the judgment value for each item, from 0.0 to 3.0.

- 8. Click "Uniformity".
- The uniformity check setting screen appears. The measurement level is specified.

S EIZO_custom (Acceptance Test)			×
Test Outline	Window Size		
Pattern	(10) % (5-50) Luminance Uniformity		
Luminance	Gray Level 1 204 (0-255) (Lcorner-Lcenter)/Lcenter x 100	< 20 %	
Grayscale	(Lmax-Lmin)/(Lmax+Lmin) x 200	< 30 %	
Uniformity	<ul> <li>○ (Lmax-Lmin)/Lcenter x 100</li> <li>✓ Gray Level 2</li> <li>26</li> <li>(0-255)</li> </ul>	< 30 %	
	(Lcorner-Lcenter)/Lcenter x 100	< 20 %	
	<ul> <li>(Lmax-Lmin)/(Lmax+Lmin) x 200</li> <li>(Lmax-Lmin)/Lcenter x 100</li> </ul>	< <u>30</u> % < <u>30</u> %	
	Color Uniformity		
	✓ Delta u'v' < 0.0100 (0.	.0000-1.0000)	
	<ul> <li>Multi-monitor</li> <li>Judge by average value</li> </ul>		
	Judge by center value		
		Cancel	¢

Window Size (%)

Set up the measurement window size in a range between 5 % and 50 %.

• Luminance Uniformity

Set up error judgment standard of luminance uniformity. An error judgment standard can be set for each of the two grayscale preset values. To execute the error check, select the check box.

Color Uniformity

Set up the error judgment standard for chromaticity. To execute the multi-monitor check, select the check box.

9. Click "OK". Your settings are saved.

# 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets

- 1. Click "Device List".
- 2. Select a CAL Switch mode of a monitor for which you want to set the calibration target from the list of connected equipment.

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	ut RadiCS						🔶 EIZD
Home	Device List	History List	Action	~	Options	~	
Computer     Intel(R) HD Graphi     ELZO RX360     GAL1     GAL2     CAL2     Fork     ELZO RX360     GAL2     CAL2     CAL2     CAL2     GAL2     Fork     ELZO RAdiLight	cs 4600	Item CAL Switch Mode Calibration Target Current Lamb Baseline Value QC Guideline Multi-monitor Hybrid Gamma PXL Use/Comment Backlight Meter Backlight Status	Value DICOM DICOM Part 14 GSDE 10.60 0.00cd/m <sup>2</sup> 2 L'max=476.16cd/m <sup>4</sup> 2. L'm DIN 6808-157 III. Projectic ♥ Fnable Linabled (undefined) Insufficient amount of dat Backlight is stable ♥	led/m^2-500.0 in=0.60cd/m^2 an radiography	Ocd/m^21 Cusso 2, Lamb=0.05cd (EK1)	m(x=0.2985 (m^2	i, y=0.3104)

- Click the "Calibration Target" link. The calibration target setting screen is displayed.
- 4. Set the following items, and click "OK".

## Note

- The valid value ranges of Lmax and Lmin depend on the monitor model.
- Clicking "Defaults" allows you to return the value to the default target value.
- The specified Lmax, Lmin, and Lamb values are applied to the baseline value under the following conditions (except for QS-RL, DIN V 6868-57, DIN 6868-157, and ONR 195240-20):
  - After calibration is executed.
  - When the RadiCS SelfCalibration history is acquired from the monitor.

Target Value
Lmax 500.00 cd/m^2
Lmin 0.60 cd/m^2 Set Lmin as low as possible
Color 7500 🗸 K x 0.2985 y 0.3104
Display Function
<ul> <li>DICOM Part 14 GSDF</li> <li>Lamb 0.00cd/m^2</li> <li>CIE</li> <li>Exp</li> <li>Log Linear</li> <li>Linear</li> <li>Native</li> <li>User Definable</li> <li>Register</li> </ul>
✓ Detail
Defaults Cancel OK

# **Target Value**

Set the calibration target value.

Lmax

Enter the maximum luminance target value excluding ambient luminance.

Lmin

Enter the minimum luminance target value excluding ambient luminance. If you want to set the smallest luminance value obtainable as the Lmin target value when measuring the monitor, check "Set Lmin as low as possible".

Color

Select a color temperature target value from the pulldown menu for a color monitor. To set the chromaticity (x: 0.2000 to 0.4000, y: 0.2000 to 0.4000), select "Custom". To set the original color of an LCD panel, select "OFF".

## Attention

• For a monochrome monitor, the color cannot be set.

# **Display Function**

Select the DICOM display function (grayscale characteristics).

DICOM Part 14 GSDF

This setting complies with DICOM Part14.

If the "Lamb" check box is selected, the ambient luminance value is used in calibration. Lmax + Lamb = Maximum Luminance Target

Lmin + Lamb = Minimum Luminance Target

CIE

Uses a display function which complies with CIE LUV and CIE LAB.

• Exp

A power function is used. Enter an exponent (gamma value) in the range from 1.6 to 2.4.

Log Linear

A log-linear function is used.

Linear

A linear function is used.

- Native Settings of native characteristics of an LCD panel are used.
- User Definable You can select a file by clicking "Register".

#### Detail

Click "Detail" to display the following items:

- Confirm the results after calibration After the calibration, perform automatic measurements and confirm the results of adjustment.
- Calibrate using a Backlight sensor If selected, the backlight sensor built into the monitor is used to execute simple calibration (brightness and grayscale correction) (calibration with a Backlight Sensor).

#### Attention

- Only the RadiCS compatible monitor can be selected.
- Measurement Level

Set the calibration measurement accuracy for the external sensor.

– Low

Select if you want to shorten the measurement time. The measurement accuracy is reduced.

- Standard The default setting of RadiCS. The standard measurement accuracy of RadiCS.
- High

Select if you want to perform calibration with a high level of accuracy. It takes longer to complete measurement.

## Attention

- Fixed at "Standard" for the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W

# 4.4 Adding Measurement Devices

Set measurement devices, connected via RS-232C, that you want to display in the list of sensors on the test setting window.

1. Click "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "Sensor".

_								
CS RadiCS						-		×
RadiCS <sup>*</sup> Version 5	bout RadiCS						•	EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action	~	Options	~		~
General	The select	ed measurement devices are di	splayed in the "Select s	ensor" list	t when each test	is execut	ed.	
Registration Information	ion LX-P	lus						
Schedule	SSM	00						
Sensor	When the "Select ser	following sensor and measuren nsor" list when each test is exec	nent device are connect uted.	ed, they a	are automatically	displaye	d in the	2
User Mode	- EIZO : - CA-21	Sensor (Integrated Front Sensor 0/CA-310/CA-410	r/UX2 Sensor etc.)					
History	- LX-Ca - CD m	n on						
Ambient Light Watchd	- MAVC	I-SPOT 2 USB ife X2 Light						
MAC Address Clone	Integrated	Front Sensor Setting						
	Ambien	t light cancellation 🛛 🔿 ON	OFF					
					Undo	>	Save	

The sensor setting screen appears.

# Note

- The impact of ambient lighting will become greater in brightly lit rooms (highly illuminated environments).
- When using a monitor with an Integrated Front Sensor (slide-type), you can set the "Ambient light cancellation" to ON or OFF. Set to "ON" when using the monitor in an environment easily affected by ambient light. Doing so can reduce the impact of ambient lighting.
- Of the following measurement devices, select the check box of the device you want to display on the test execution screen.
   Set measurement devices, separated via DS 2220, that you want to display in the list of the second second
  - Set measurement devices, connected via RS-232C, that you want to display in the list of sensors on the test setting window.
- CD-Lux
- LX-Plus
- SSM Sensor

• LS-100

## Note

• The measurement devices connected via USB are automatically added to the list of sensors.

4. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

# 4.5 Using Scheduling

Scheduling allows you to perform tests and measurements periodically.

#### Attention

- The Integrated Front Sensor (slide type) cannot be used depending on the panel protector to be attached. If the Integrated Front Sensor cannot be used, do not set a schedule as consistency tests and calibration cannot be executed regularly.
- The schedule cannot be changed in RadiCS when the task schedule is configured according to the RadiNET Pro policy. Items that cannot be changed are shown in gray.
- When upgrading RadiCS from version 5.0.12 or earlier, the next scheduled execution date appearing in the schedule may be different than the time previously registered in the schedule. Check the next scheduled execution date and time from the job list in RadiCS or RadiNET Pro (see 5.9 Checking Jobs [▶ 115]).
- 1. Click "Configuration" from "Options". The setting window appears.



2. Click "Schedule".

Home	Device List	History List	Action	✓ Option	s 🗸		•
General	🗹 Enabl	e schedule function					
Registration Infor	mation	sual Check	Every day at 00:00 starting fro	m Sat, 01/01/2022			
Schedule	<b>⊘</b> (1	onsistency Test	On the 1st of every month at ( 01/01/2022 Execute test	00:00 starting from Sat,		Change	
Sensor	🗌 G	alibration	On the 1st of every month at 0 01/01/2022	00:00 starting from Sat,			
User Mode	П н	ands-off Check	Every day at 00:00 starting fro	m Sat, 01/01/2022			
History	Execution	timing					
Ambient Light Wa	tchdog O	n schedule t logon					
MAC Address Clor	ne						

The Schedule window appears to the right.

- 3. Select the "Enable schedule function" check box.
- 4. Select the check box of the item to which you want to apply the schedule.

Attention
<ul> <li>You cannot perform visual check and the consistency test with RadiCS LE.</li> </ul>

5. Click "Change ... ".

Execute Test	○ Show Alert
Start date	
01/01/2021	
Execution Pattern	
🔿 Day 🔷 Wee	ek 🔘 Month 🔾 Year
Interval 1 n	nonth
Date	On the 1st
<ul> <li>Day of the w</li> </ul>	veek On the first Friday
Time 00 💌 : [	00
Time 00 💽 : Option — Automatically es	00 vecute Calibration if monitor failed Luminance check and Grayscale check.
Time 00 V : Option Automatically ex Execute the patt date.	00 Recute Calibration If monitor failed Luminance check and Grayscale check. tern check of the consistency test together with the visual check after the scheduled

The schedule setting window appears.

6. Select the pattern you want to execute.

# **Contents of execution**

Only in the consistency test, set the contents of execution with the schedule executed.

- Execute Test Select this item to execute the test on the execution date.
- Show Alert<sup>\*1</sup>
   Select this item to announce the test execution date in advance. Set how many days prior to the test the notification is made.
- <sup>\*1</sup> The next test execution date is displayed in the list of jobs. The test is not executed.

#### **Execution Pattern**

Select the schedule pattern you want to execute.

#### Options

• Automatically execute Calibration if monitor failed Luminance check and Grayscale check.

Select this check box to re-execute calibration and the consistency test automatically if the Luminance check or Grayscale check failed during the consistency test (only applicable with select models).

• Execute the pattern check of the consistency test together with the visual check after the scheduled date.

When a consistency test schedule is set, the pattern check of the test will be conducted together with the visual check.

- Perform calibration if the Hands-off Check is failed Select this check box to re-execute calibration and hands-off check automatically if the hands-off check failed.
- · Show Alert

Set how many days prior to the scheduled execution date the alert is displayed.

- 7. Click "OK".
- 8. Select "Execution timing" on the schedule window.
- On schedule

The task is executed at the time specified.

#### Attention

- If the PC does not run at the time and date set for visual check, the task will be executed immediately after the PC starts.
- Even if the "Automatically execute Calibration if monitor failed Luminance check and Grayscale check." check box is selected, if SelfQC detects items that cannot be determined as failed during the SelfQC test, calibration will not be performed after the test.

#### At logon

The task is executed when you log in the PC for the first time after the specified date and time comes.

#### Attention

- Even with repeated logons and logoffs, the task is executed only once per day.
- 9. Click "Save".

The schedule is applied.

# **5** Checking the Monitor Status

# 5.1 Performing Tasks

The following tasks can be performed:

Hands-off Check<sup>\*1</sup>

Obtains luminance information from the monitor and judges whether the current luminance is managed properly. If the luminance is judged to be low, a message prompting the calibration settings to be change and calibration to be executed appears.

- Luminance Check<sup>\*2</sup>
   Performs black and white luminance check.
- Grayscale Check <sup>\*2</sup> Performs a grayscale check.
- <sup>\*1</sup> Cannot be performed with the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W
- \*2 RadiCS LE cannot execute this.
- 1. Select the task that is performed from "Action".



The test setting window appears.

2. Follow the on-screen instructions to make settings and then click "Proceed".

# Note

- After the end of grayscale check and luminance check, click "Detail" to display the measurement result details. Click 🗘 to measure the selected item again.
- 3. Click "OK".
- 4. The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

## Note

- Click the link "Result" to display the report.
- Clicking the link "Comment" to enter comments.

# 5.2 Manually Measuring Luminance

Displays the measurement window and manually measure the luminance.

#### Attention

- RadiCS LE cannot execute this.
- 1. Select "Pattern Indication" from "Action".



The Pattern Indication window appears.

2. From the pull-down menu, select "Monitor" and "CAL Switch Mode" to display the measurement window.

Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options	× 🕕
Monitor EIZO F	RX360	CAL Switch Mode DICON	1	<	
Pattern Indication					
<ul> <li>Test Patter</li> </ul>	n 🔵 Measureme	nt Pattern			
Measurement	Window Color	Background Cold	or		
🗹 Grayscale		✓ Grayscale			
255		0			
Display Positio	n Center	M			
Display Positio Manual Measurem	n Center				Displa
Display Positio Manual Measurem Sensor UX2	n <u>Center</u> Ient <u>2</u> Sensor				Displa
Display Positio Manual Measurem Sensor UX2 Date	n <u>Center</u>	CAL Switch Mode Lumina	ince (cd   x y		Displa

#### Attention

- Move the RadiCS window to a monitor other than a monitor in which the measurement window is displayed.
- 3. Select "Measurement Pattern" from "Pattern Indication". An item for setting up a measurement window for manual measurement appears.
- Set "Measurement Window Color" and "Background Color". Click "Display" to view the screen you set.

- 5. Select "Display Position" from the pull-down menu.
- 6. Click "Display". The measurement window appears.
- Click "Measure".
   When multiple measurement devices are connected, select the measurement device from the "Sensor" pull-down menu.
   When the measurement is complete, the measurement results are displayed.

#### Attention

• An Integrated Front Sensor or manual input sensor cannot be used for measurement.

# 5.3 Displaying / Outputting a Pattern

## Attention

• RadiCS LE cannot execute this.

#### 5.3.1 Pattern Indication

Allows you to display a pattern image on the screen of a monitor or all connected monitors. This function only displays a selected pattern and does not have setup or pattern check capabilities.

1. Select "Pattern Indication" from "Action".



2. From the pull-down menu, select "Monitor" and "CAL Switch Mode" to display the pattern.



- 3. Select "Test Pattern" from "Pattern Indication".
- 4. Select the pattern image you want do display and click "Display". The selected pattern image is displayed on the entire screen. Selecting the "Display on all monitors" check boxes allows you to display the pattern image on all monitors.

#### Attention

- Select one pattern you want to display. You cannot display any pattern if multiple patterns have been selected.
- 5. To return to the previous window, click the left mouse button on the displayed pattern image.

#### 5.3.2 Pattern Output

Pattern output is a function for outputting pattern images from RadiCS in DICOM or Bitmap format.

- 1. Select "Pattern Indication" from "Action".
- 2. Select "Monitor" and "CAL Switch Mode" from the pull-down menu.
- 3. Select "Test Pattern" from "Pattern Indication".
- 4. Select a pattern image to output, and click "Export". The Test Pattern Export Settings window appears.

#### Note

- · You can select multiple pattern images using the following methods:
  - Click multiple images while holding down the Ctrl key. All the images that you have clicked are selected.
  - Click two images while holding down the Shift key.
     The images that you have clicked and those between them are all selected.

5. Select the resolution and image format for the pattern images, and click "Save". You can select multiple resolutions.

CS	Test Pattern Export Settings					$\times$
Res	Solution       1024x1280         1 1280x1024       1024x1280         1 1920x1080       1920x1200         2 2560x1600       2048x2560         3840x2160       4200x2800         Custom       x         age Format       x	<ul> <li>1600x12</li> <li>1536x20</li> <li>3280x20</li> <li>5120x28</li> </ul>	00 1200x1600 48 2560x1440 48 4096x2160 80 Register			
	● DICOM ○ Bitmap					
	Test Pattern	Resolution	Patient ID (0010,0020)	Patient's Name (0010,0010)	Study Description (0008,1030)	
	Black	1280×1024	RadiCS V5.0.4	Black	1280 x 1024 (8-bit)	
	Black	2560×1600	RadiCS V5.0.4	Black	2560 x 1600 (8-bit)	
					Cancel	2

Resolution

Select the resolution of pattern images to be output. Selecting "Custom" allows you to specify any resolution from 1 to 5120.

- Image Format
  - Select the image format.
  - DICOM<sup>\*1</sup>
  - Bitmap
- <sup>\*1</sup> If you select "DICOM", the following items can be edited:
  - Patient ID (0010,0020)
  - Patient Name (0010,0010)
  - Study Description (0008,1030)
- 6. Specify the save location and file name, and click "Save". A pattern image file will be created.

# 5.4 Calibrating Colors between the Monitors (Color Match Calibration)

You can match colors between two monitors by visually adjusting monitor colors to those of the reference monitor and performing the calibration based on the adjusted status.

#### Attention

- Cannot be performed with a monochrome monitor.
- Calibration cannot be performed for Mac or with RadiCS LE.
- · Cannot be performed with the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W
- Perform the calibration in advance on both the reference monitor and the monitor to be adjusted with the same calibration target.
- 1. Connect the measurement devices.

#### Note

- The sensors that can be used are as follows:
  - UX2 Sensor
  - Konica Minolta CA-210
  - Konica Minolta CA-310
  - Konica Minolta CA-410
- 2. Select "Action" from "Color Match Calibration".



The Monitor Selection window appears.

- 3. Select the monitor targeted for color matching and the CAL Switch Mode.
  - Base monitor

From the pull-down menu, select the reference monitor for color matching and the CAL Switch Mode. Select "Other monitor" to use the monitor connected to a different PC as the base monitor.

- Target monitor
   From the pull-down menu, select the monitor targeted for color matching and the CAL Switch Mode. Only the RadiCS compatible color monitor can be selected.
- 4. Click "Next".

The same image appears on the monitor selected in step 3 and the Manual Color Adjustment window appears.

#### Attention

- If you select "Base monitor" for "Other monitor" in step 3, display the image manually.
- Only CAL Switch Modes that are management targets can be selected.
- 5. Perform color matching.

Confirm the images that appear on "Base monitor" and "Target monitor", then select the thumbnail image whose color is the closest to that on the base monitor from nine thumbnail images.





#### Note

- It is recommended to display thumbnails on monitors other than the base monitor and target monitor. Operations are possible even when thumbnails are displayed on the base monitor or the target monitor, but the color of the thumbnail images may be inappropriate and interfere with color matching.
- The color of the image displayed on "Target monitor" turns into the color of the selected thumbnail image. Adjust the color while checking it.
- You can change the amount of color variation of a thumbnail image by sliding the "Adjustment amount" indicator.
- Adjustment trace appears in "Adjustment trace". Click "Reset" to reset the contents of adjustment.
- "JESRA Clinical Image" is displayed by default as the reference image on the screen. To change the image, select an image from the pull-down menu.
- To use patterns at any grayscale level for color matching, select "Gray pattern" and enter the grayscale value.
- To use a test pattern not found in RadiCS for color matching, select "User pattern" and then select "Change...". Select a file you want to display.

6. Click "Next".

The calibration execution window is displayed.

RadiCS		-		×
1 Monitor Selection 2 Manual Color 3 Execution options 4 Proceed Calibration	5 Finish			$\rangle$
Tester				
Tester-3 Tester-2 Tester-1				
Select sensor				
UX2 Sensor				
Target gray level				
Calibrate with entered gray value. Enter your desired gray value.				
Gray value 255				
		Dr		
< Back Cancel		-Pr	ocee	a

#### 7. Select "Tester".

To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.



#### Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

## Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164]).
- 8. Select a measurement device from the "Select sensor" pull-down menu.

#### Note

- If CA-210, CA-310 or CA-410 is connected, select "Manual Measurement".
- 9. Specify the most desired grayscale value for color matching. Enter the grayscale value.

10. Click "Proceed".

A calibration message and a measurement window appear on the monitor screen. Attach the measurement device to the measurement window, and click "Proceed". Follow the instructions on the monitor screen to perform the measurement.

11. The confirmation window appears.

Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

To perform Color Match Calibration again, select the check box of the target monitor, and click "Retry".



# 5.5 Checking Backlight Meter / Backlight Status

With the following two functions, the monitor status is monitored and the results are displayed:

Attention				
•	Cannot be performed with the following monitors:			
	– LL580W			
	– LX1910			
	– LX550W			

# 5.5.1 Checking the Backlight Life Time

Estimates the monitor lifetime (the remaining time that the recommended brightness can be maintained), and displays the backlight status.

1. Click "Device List".

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS				EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
A Computer		Item	Value		
Aur Dintel(R) HD Gr	appics 4600	Location	(undefined) > (undefined) > (u	ndefined)	
	50	Manufacturer	President President		
		Model	Management and the		
	vi	Serial Number	(The second s		
		OS			
Gueta	22	IP Address	10.10.250.		
		Administrator	(undefined)		
SKOD		Service Provider	(undefined)		
EIZO RX36	50 M t				

- Select the CAL Switch Mode for the targeted monitor. Select a CAL Switch Mode in which the test can be performed. The CAL Switch Mode information appears to the right pane.
- 3. Check the backlight life time by "Backlight Meter". If the estimated lifetime is five years or less, estimated remaining days appear.

#### Attention

• The estimated lifetime cannot be displayed when the operating time is 500 hours or less, or the operating time after reset (click "Reset" on the "Backlight Meter" screen or change the Lmax value of the calibration target) is 500 hours or less.



# 5.5.2 Checking the Backlight Status

Obtains luminance information from the monitor and displays the luminance status after the calibration until now.

1. Click "Device List".

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS				EIZC	
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸		
∠ Computer		Item	Value	ada (inc.d)		
Intel(R) HD Gr	phics 4600	Manufacturer	(underined) > (underined) > (u	ndenned)		
a 🔤 EIZO RX3	60	Model	Language and the second second			
🗹 DICO	M	Serial Number	1000 (100) (1000 (100) (1000 (100) (			
CAL1		OS	states for size a fact			
CAL2		IP Address	10.10.250.	-		
Custo	m	Administrator	(undefined)			
🗹 sRGB		Service Provider	(undefined)			
Text						
4- EIZO RX3	60					
V DICO	CAL1 CAL2					
	2111					
V SKOD						
FIZO Radil inh	at					
<b>U</b> the manage						

- Select the CAL Switch Mode for the targeted monitor. Select a CAL Switch Mode in which the test can be performed. The CAL Switch Mode information appears to the right pane.
- Check the backlight status by "Backlight Status".
   The backlight status appears after the calibration execution.

#### Attention

• The graph for "Backlight Status" is reset when calibration is executed.

#### 5 | Checking the Monitor Status

# Note

• Click the link to display the backlight status with a graph. The red backlight area in the graph indicates a large change from the luminance status after the calibration. In this case, it is recommended that calibration is executed.



# 5.6 Watching the Illuminance

## 5.6.1 Measuring the Illuminance

#### Attention

- It is enabled only when the "Display illuminance" check box is selected in "Configuration" of "Options". For details, see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [▶ 164].
- The illumination can be measured only on a monitor with an illuminance sensor installed (except for MX270W / MX215).
- The illuminance may affect the measurement accuracy of the sensor. Be careful of the following points to maintain the environment during measurement:
  - Use a curtain or the like to block any windows so that natural (outside) light does not enter the room.
  - Ensure that the lighting in the room does not change during measurement.
  - While measuring, do not bring the face or an object close to the monitor, do not look into the sensor.
- 1. Click "Home".
- 2. Click "Measure".



The current illuminance is measured, and the measurement result is displayed.

# 5.6.2 Watching the Illuminance

If Ambient Light Watchdog is enabled, the illuminance is measured at set intervals. If the number of times the illuminance falls outside the allowable range exceeds the set number, an alert can be displayed, as needed.

#### Note

- The illumination can be measured only on a monitor with an illuminance sensor installed (except for MX270W / MX215).
- When the following tests and measurements are performed on a monitor with an illuminance sensor installed, this function monitors the change of the illuminance before and after the tasks are executed. If there is a major change in the illuminance value before and after the task execution, an alarm is displayed. If the alarm is displayed, check environmental conditions such as the ambient light and use the illuminance under an appropriate environment.
  - Pattern Check
  - Luminance Check
  - Grayscale Check
  - Calibration
  - Correlation
  - Uniformity Check
- 1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The Configuration window appears.

2. Click "Ambient Light Watchdog".

						-
S RadiCS					-	
RadiCS' Version	About RadiCS					EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action	✓ 0	ptions 🗸	
General	Enable Ambie Measuremer	ent Light Watchdog	minutes			
Registration Informat	ion Allowable Lir	mits 0.00	lx - 500.00	) Ix		
Schedule	Count	n alert when illuminance val	ues fall outside the a	llowable limits ar	id exceeds the se	c count
Sensor	Measurement Da	ata		1		
User Mode	Date	Allowable Limits	Result	Min	Max	
History						
Ambient Light Watcho	log					
MAC Address Clone						
						Measure
					Undo	Save

The ambient light watchdog window appears in the right pane.

3. Select the "Enable Ambient Light Watchdog" check box and set the following items:
- Measurement Interval Set the interval at which the illuminance is measured.
- Allowable Limits Set the upper and lower limits on the allowable illuminance.
- Shows an alert when illuminance values fall outside the allowable limits and exceeds the set count

When the check box is selected, an alert appears if the number of times the allowable range is exceeded is more than the set number.

Count

Set the minimum number of times that displays an alert when it is exceeded.

<sup>•</sup> Click "Measure" to immediately measure the illuminance, regardless of the set times in "Measurement Interval ".

# 5.7 Performing Correlation for Integrated Front Sensor

When using the Integrated Front Sensor for the test, you must periodically perform correlation with the measurement device. Correlation allows you to calculate the correct state of the monitor at the central portion from the measurement portion of the Integrated Front Sensor.

#### Attention

- Can only be executed on a monitor with the Integrated Front Sensor installed.
- · Cannot be performed with the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W

1. Connect the measurement devices.

#### Note

- The sensors that can be used are as follows:
  - UX2 Sensor
  - CA-210
  - CA-310
  - CA-410
  - SSM (Can be used for monochrome monitors only)
- 2. Select "Action" from "Correlation".



The correlation execution window is displayed.

- 3. Select a tester.
  - To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.



#### Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

#### Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164]).
- 4. Select the correlation target.

Target monitor		
All	2	Monitor
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0 🗹	EIZO RX360
<ul> <li>User setting</li> </ul>		EIZO RX360
O oser setting	3	
	L	

#### Attention

• Correlation can be executed only when CAL Switch Mode in which tests and measurements can be carried out are specified as a control target.

• All

Correlation is executed for all the monitors currently connected that have Integrated Front Sensors.

- Failures only Correlation is executed for the monitors that have failed in some test.
- For the selection from the list of monitors
   All the monitors currently connected that have Integrated Front Sensors are displayed in
   the list of monitors. Select the check box for the monitor you want to test.

#### Note

- If a correlation target is selected from the list of monitors, "User setting" is selected regardless of the contents of the settings.
- 5. Select a measurement device from the pull-down menu.
- Click "Proceed".
   A correlation message and a measurement window appear on the monitor screen.
- 7. Install the measurement device by aligning it at the center of the measurement window, and click "Proceed".

The correlation starts.

#### Attention

• The correlation with the SSM sensor can be executed only when a monochrome monitor is used.

#### 8. Click "OK".

The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home" screen.

Monitor	Remarks	
EIZO RX360	Finished.	

# 5.8 Performing Illuminance Sensor Correlation

Perform correlation for the illuminance sensor of the monitor and the illuminometer. By performing correlation, you can correct errors with the illuminometer.

#### Attention

• It can only be performed on monitors equipped with an illuminance sensor.

1. Select "Illuminance Sensor Correlation" from "Action".



The Illuminance Sensor Correlation execution window appears.

2. Select a tester.

To register a tester, click 🕂 and register the tester.

Tester			
+ =			
Tester-3	Tester-2	Tester-1	

#### Attention

• The entered tester name must be no more than 31 characters long.

#### Note

- The default settings have the user who is logged into the OS registered as the tester (when using Mac, the tester name may be displayed as "RadiCS"). To change the tester name, register the tester using a new name and then delete the originally registered tester. Select the icon of the tester to be deleted and click to delete it.
- Up to 10 testers can be registered. To register a new tester with 10 testers registered, delete a less frequently used tester and then register the tester.
- If "Register task tester" is disabled in the basic settings window in Administrator mode, the registered tester will not be saved. In such a case, the tester will only see the user logged into the OS. If you want to use the registered tester for the next test, enable "Register task tester". (see 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting [> 164]).
- 3. Select the correlation target.

Target monitor		
All	2	Monitor
<ul> <li>Failures only</li> </ul>	0	EIZO RX360
	•	EIZO RX360
O user setting	2	

#### Attention

 Correlation can be executed only when CAL Switch Mode in which tests and measurements can be carried out are specified as a control target.

• All

Correlation is executed for all the monitors currently connected that have illuminance sensors.

- Failures only Correlation is executed for the monitors that have failed in some test.
- For the selection from the list of monitors
   All the monitors currently connected that have illuminance sensors are displayed in the
   list of monitors. Select the check box for the monitor you want to test.

#### Note

• If a correlation target is selected from the list of monitors, "User setting" is selected regardless of the contents of the settings.

4. Click "Proceed".

A correlation message appears on the monitor screen. At this time, the entire screen turns black to improve the accuracy of the correlation.

5. Measure illuminance of the monitor display using the illuminometer and input the value. Alternatively, to restore the illuminance sensor to its state before correction, enable the "Reset illuminance sensor correlation" check box.



- 6. Click "Proceed". The correlation starts.
- 7. Click "OK".

The result window appears. Click "Finish" to display the "Home".

1 Execution options 2 Proceed Illuminance Sensor Correlation	3 Finish
Illuminance Sensor Correlation Result	
Monitor	Remarks
EIZO RX350-AR	Finished.
Cancel	Finish

# 5.9 Checking Jobs

You can check jobs being executed and planned to be executed from a list.

1. Right-click (left-click on the Mac version) the RadiCS icon in the notification area and click "Open Job List".



The job list screen is displayed.

CS RadiCS						-		×
Execution timing  🔨	Monitor	CAL Swit	Job	Tester	Duration	Status		
08/01/2022 00:00	EIZO MX216	DICOM	Consistency Test	RadiCS(Scheduled)	-	Unexecute	d	
			1					

- Select a job, right-click and select "Cancel" to cancel a job. (Jobs being executed cannot be canceled.)
- If a scheduled job is canceled, the job with the next execution timing is registered in the schedule. To delete a scheduled job, disable the scheduling feature in RadiCS or set the RadiNET Pro policy to "Not Applicable".
- If you are using a monitor that has RadiLight connected or built-in, you can change the RadiLight settings from the menu that appears by right-clicking the RadiCS icon.

# **6 Using Power Saving Function**

#### Attention

- The functions described in this section cannot be used when using a Mac or the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
  - LX550W
- The functions mentioned in this chapter can be used once RadiCS is closed. Close RadiCS after putting the settings into effect. The functions cannot be used while RadiCS is running.

# 6.1 Using Power Saving Function (Backlight Saver)

RadiForce series monitors or some of FlexScan EV series monitors allow you to enable Backlight Saver to extend the monitor life. With Backlight Saver, the monitor will be automatically placed in Power Save mode with the specified timing.

The Power Save mode status differs between RadiForce series monitors and FlexScan EV series monitors.

- RadiForce series monitors: Powered off
- · FlexScan EV series monitors: Low luminance
- 1. Select "Power Saving" from "Options".



The Power Saving window appears.

2. Click "Backlight Saver".

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version S	5 About RadiCS				EIZD
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
	Backlight Saver	Master Power Switch			

The Backlight Saver window appears.

- The current setting will be displayed on the tile.
- 3. Select the "Enable Backlight Saver" check box.

CS RadiCS				—		×
RadiCS Version 5	About RadiCS					EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	<ul> <li>Options</li> </ul>	~	
The EIZO Radif Enable Bac Execution timin Synchror Use t Use t Use t Wait Regist Except m Run the I Wait Use Pres Wait Options Rate of b	orce monitor automat dight Saver g ize with the screen sa he screen saver includ he Backlight Saver scr acklight Saver function acklight Saver function acklight Saver function minutes ence Sensor to run the minutes ence Sensor to run the ence Sen	ically runs the power saving mo /er ed in the operating system. een saver n when the application is not ir ir n when not in use. Backlight Saver function when A presence sensor is required. an series monitors) 10 9 %	n use.	ns off at the set timing.		ave

4. Select when to place the monitor in Power Save mode.

#### Synchronize with the screen saver

When the screensaver is activated, the monitor is placed in Power Save mode. The monitor returns from Power Save mode when you operate the mouse or keyboard.

a. Select "Synchronize with the screen saver".

b. Set the timing when the screensaver is activated.

- Use the screen saver included in the operating system. The monitor is placed in Power Save mode with the Wait set to the screensaver of OS.
- Use the Backlight Saver screen saver Set the Wait before the screensaver is activated.

#### Note

 If "Use the Backlight Saver screen saver" is selected, the Wait set on this screen is reflected on "Wait" of the screensaver of OS.

Also, it is automatically set to the screensaver for EIZO Backlight Saver. You can also set behavior options (position, speed, and text).

#### Run the Backlight Saver function when the application is not in use.

When all applications registered are finished, the monitor is placed in Power Save mode. If any of the registered applications is started, the monitor returns from Power Save mode.

#### Attention

• When the power of the target monitor is turned off, the mouse pointer moves to the monitor on which the task bar is displayed.

a. Select "Run the Backlight Saver function when the application is not in use.".

b. Click "Register".

The "Application Registration" window appears.

c. Select the application from "Register applications" and click "Add".

#### Note

- If you have registered "IEXPLORER" or "MICROSOFTEDGE", you can specify any URL using the following procedure:
- 1. Select "IEXPLORER" or "MICROSOFTEDGE" from "Applications already registered".
- 2. Check the check box for "Register URL" and click "Register".
- 3. Enter URL in "Text box" on the "URL Registration" window and click "Add".
- 4. Click "OK".
  - The URL will be registered.
- Multiple applications and URLs can be registered.

d. Click "OK".

e. Set the monitor that is not placed in Power Save mode in conjunction with the application as needed.

Select the applicable monitor from the "Except monitor" pull-down menu.

#### Run the Backlight Saver function when not in use.

When the mouse and keyboard have not been used for the amount of time specified, the monitor is placed in Power Save mode. The monitor returns from Power Save mode when you operate the mouse or keyboard.

Depending on the PC being used, Power Save may not operate together with the OS screensaver. If so, you can use the Backlight Saver function by applying this configuration.

a. Select "Run the Backlight Saver function when not in use.".

b. Specify the Wait until the monitor is placed in Power Save mode.

Enter the Wait in the text box.

# Use Presence Sensor to run the Backlight Saver function when the operator is not present.

When the presence sensor detects the user away from the monitor, the monitor is placed in Power Save mode. When the user returns, the monitor returns from Power Save mode.

a. Select "Use Presence Sensor to run the Backlight Saver function when the operator is not present.".

b. Specify the Wait until the monitor is placed in Power Save mode.

Select the Wait from the pull-down menu.

#### Attention

- This can be selected only when the presence sensor is installed and the setting is set to ON. Set ON to the presence sensor with the monitor information of "Device List". (Monitor Information
   [> 153])
- To cancel RadiCS SelfQC that was started during execution of the Backlight Saver function, press the button on the front of the monitor. You cannot cancel it by operating the keyboard or the mouse.
- When more than one presence sensor is installed in a multiple monitor configuration, the monitor switches to Power Save mode only when all presence sensors detect that the user is away from the monitor.

- If the sensor does not work correctly, increase the wait time in "Wait" (recommended wait time: 10 minutes or more).
- If it still does not work correctly, check the following:
  - There is no object that reflects light such as a mirror or glass in front of the sensor.
  - The monitor is not located in a place subject to direct sunlight.
  - There is no device emitting infrared light / heat near the monitor.
  - There is no obstacle in front of the sensor.
  - The sensor is not dirty. If it is dirty, clean the sensor with a soft cloth.
  - You are sitting in front of the monitor and the monitor is tilted at the correct angle so that the sensor can detect the user.
- 5. For a FlexScan EV series monitor, check the "Reduce brightness (EIZO FlexScan series monitors)" check box and set the rate of brightness lowering of the monitor.
- Click "Save". The settings are applied.

# 6.2 Turning ON / OFF the Monitor in Cooperation

All EIZO monitors connected are turned ON / OFF in conjunction with the power ON / OFF of one monitor.

1. Select "Power Saving" from "Options".



The Power Saving window appears.

2. Click "Master Power Switch".

aico Version 5	About RadiCS				
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
	Backlight Saver	Master Power Switch			

### Note

• The current setting will be displayed on the tile.

3. Select the "Enable synchronize with power" check box.



4. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

# 7 Optimizing Operation

#### Attention

- · The functions described in this section cannot be used when using a Mac.
- The functions mentioned in this chapter can be used once RadiCS is closed. Close RadiCS after putting the settings into effect. The functions cannot be used while RadiCS is running.
- Available functions depend on the monitor used. Information on the compatibility of each function and monitor is available on our web site. Go to <a href="https://www.eizoglobal.com">www.eizoglobal.com</a> and type "Work-and-flow" in the search box on the web site.
- · Functions other than Mouse Pointer Utility are not available on the following monitors:
  - LL580W
  - LX1910
- LX550W

# 7.1 Switching Displaying / Hiding of PinP Sub Window (Hideand-Seek)

When the monitor is able to display the PinP sub window, you can display and hide the PinP sub window using the mouse or hotkey.

#### For switching with mouse operation

Moving the mouse pointer to the switch position of PinP sub window displays / hides the sub window.

#### For switching with hotkey operation

Pressing the specified key displays / hides the sub window.

#### Attention

- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with the following functions for the hotkey:
  - Point-and-Focus
  - Manual Mode Switch
  - Mouse Pointer Utility
  - Instant Backlight Booster
- On RX440, the PinP sub window cannot be displayed or hidden using the mouse.
- This function cannot be used when the Mouse Pointer Utility function is enabled.
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Hide-and-Seek".

Radi	CS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	RadiCS						۰	EIZO
	Home	Device List	History List	Action	$\sim$	Options	$\sim$		~
	This function allow	ws you to show/ł Ind-Seek	nide the PinP sub-window using th	ne mouse or hotkey acti	on.				
	Monitor		Display Position	Switch position		Hotkey			
	EIZO RX360	10	Upper Right	Top center edge + Top rigl	nt edge +	None			
	Options Show the hide Automatically	e button in the su show the sub-wi hide the sub-wi	ub-window indow when the cursor moves int ndow when the cursor moves out	o the screen configured of the sub window scre	as the Pinen.	Add De	lete	Edit	
						Unde	o 2	Save	

The Hide-and-Seek window appears.

3. Select the "Enable Hide-and-Seek" check box. The Hide-and-Seek Settings window appears.

- If the "Enable Hide-and-Seek" check box has been already checked, take one of the following steps to display the Hide-and-Seek Settings window:
  - Click "Add".
  - Select a configured monitor from the list, and click "Edit".
- When the Hide-and-Seek Settings window appears, the sub window appears on the screen.

4. Perform the display setting for the sub window. **For switching with mouse operation** 

# a. Select a monitor on which to display the PinP sub window.

Select a monitor from the pull-down menu.

1. Select the monitor to enable the PinP sub-window	
EIZO RX360	
2. Configure the PinP sub-window position	
Upper Right 🗸	
Offset	
Horizontal (H) 0 px	
Vertical (V) 0 px	
3. Configure the mouse/hotkey operation of the PinP sub-window	
Mouse operation	
Detection position Click the dotted line shown in the figure to configure the detection position.	
Delay 0.5 sec.	
Hotkey None Change	
Defaults	Cancel

- b. Select a display position of the PinP sub window.
- Window display position

From the pull-down menu, select a position to display the sub window on the monitor. – Offset

Specify the distance from the edges of the screen to the sub window. Enter the value in the text box. You can display the PinP sub window by circumventing the Windows task bar or other items displayed on the edges of the screen.

c. Select the switching method.

Check the check box for "Mouse operation".

d. Select a position to detect in the selected monitor.

Click the detection area on the figure to specify the detection position.



e. Set the Delay.

Enter the time to display the sub window after the mouse pointer is moved to the detection position in the text box.

#### For switching with hotkey operation

a. Select a monitor on which to display the PinP sub window. Select a monitor from the pull-down menu.

1. Select the monitor to enable the PinP sub-window	
EIZO RX360	
2. Configure the PinP sub-window position	
Upper Right 🗸	
Offset	
Horizontal (H) 0 px	
Vertical (V) 0 px	
3. Configure the mouse/hotkey operation of the PinP sub-window	
Mouse operation	
Detection position Click the dotted line shown in the figure to configure the detection position.	
Delay 0.5 sec.	
Hotkey None Change	
Defaults	Cancel

b. Select a display position of the PinP sub window.

- Window display position
   From the pull-down menu, select a position to display the PinP sub window on the monitor.
- Offset

Click "Change..." to set the distance from the edges of the screen to the sub window. Enter the value in the text box. You can display the PinP sub window by circumventing the Windows task bar or other items displayed on the edges of the screen.

c. Select the switching method.

Check the check box for "Hotkey".

d. Click "Change ... ".

The hotkey settings window appears.

#### e. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Hotkey" of "Hide-and-Seek" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey	
Hide-and-Seek	EIZO RX360	None	
Point-and-Focus *			
Move to home position *		None	
		None	

#### Note

- Function hotkeys other than Hide-and-Seek's can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
  - f. Click "OK".
- 5. Click "Save".

The setting details are reflected on the list in the Hide-and-Seek window.

- 6. Set "Options" as needed.
  - Show the hide button in the sub-window
    - Clicking once displays the X button to hide the sub window.



 Automatically show the sub-window when the cursor moves into the screen configured as the PinP input source.

The sub window can be displayed when the mouse pointer moves to the sub window position on the screen.

Automatically hide the sub-window when the cursor moves out of the sub window screen.

The sub window can be hidden when the mouse pointer moves from the inside to the outside of the PinP sub window.

#### 7. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 7.2 Switching PC to Operate (Switch-and-Go)

Using a monitor with two or more USB upstream ports, you can switch the USB ports by using a mouse or hotkey, and operate two PCs using the same keyboard and a mouse.

Having Switch-and-Go and Signal Switch running together will allow you to switch between input signals at the same time (see 7.6 Switching Input Signal (Signal Switch) [> 139]).

#### For switching with mouse operation

Moving the mouse pointer to the USB switch position switches PC to operate.



#### For switching with hotkey operation

Pressing the specified key switches PC to operate.

#### Attention

- Install RadiCS on the two PCs before using this feature. Connect the main PC (PC 1) for quality control to "USB 1" or "USB-C" (upstream) of the monitor. For more details, refer to the Instructions for Use of the monitor.
- If you are to change PC that operates USB devices, disconnect any storage devices such as USB memory devices from the monitor in advance. Otherwise, data may be lost or damaged.
- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with the following functions for the hotkey:
  - Point-and-Focus
  - Manual Mode Switch
  - Mouse Pointer Utility
  - Instant Backlight Booster
- For monitors equipped with three or more USB upstream ports, it is necessary to select the combination of two ports for Switch-and-Go switching in advance. Ensure that the desired port combination (example: USB 1 USB 2) is selected in the settings menu of the monitor and that USB cables are connected to those ports.

#### Note

• The operation target PC can be switched with the OSD operation of the monitor with two or more USB upstream ports.

1. Configure settings on PC 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Switch-and-Go".

RadiCS" v	ersion 5 About Radi	<u>cs</u>						٠	EIZO
Hom	e D	evice List	History List	Action	~	Options	~		~
* ;	<ul> <li>Anth-and-Go allows</li> <li>Enable Switch-and</li> <li>Select the mor</li> <li>EIZO RX360</li> <li>Configure Trar</li> <li>Mouse ope</li> <li>Specify the</li> <li>Monitor</li> <li>Detectio</li> <li>Click the</li> <li>detection</li> <li>Delay (0)</li> <li>Hotkey</li> <li>In order to use the</li> </ul>	s you to share on d-Go nitor to which the insition Options eration e detection positi EIZO RX360 n position o dotted line show n position. 5 sec. None Switch-and-Go fr	e USB keyboard and mouse be mouse and keyboard are com on. vn in the figure to configure th Chang unction, Switch-and-Go must b	e enabled and configur	red on anot	ther computer as	; well.	5ave	

The Switch-and-Go window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Switch-and-Go" check box.
- 4. Set the PC switching method.

#### For switching with mouse operation

- a. Select the monitor to which the mouse and keyboard are connected.
- b. Select the PC switching method.
- Check the check box for "Mouse operation".
- c. Specify the mouse detection position.

#### - Monitor

From the pull-down menu, select a monitor for which you want to specify the switch position.



- Detection position

Select a position to detect in the selected monitor. Click the detection area on the figure to specify the detection position.



#### Note

• When Hide-and-Seek is enabled, the border between the PinP sub window and main screen can be specified as the switch position.

d. Set the Delay.

Enter the time to switch PC after the mouse pointer is moved to the detection position in the text box.

#### For switching with hotkey operation

a. Select the monitor to which the mouse and keyboard are connected.

b. Select the PC switching method.

Check the check box for "Hotkey".

c. Click "Change ... ".

The hotkey settings window appears.

#### d. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Hotkey" of "Switch-and-Go" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey
Switch-and-Go		None
Point-and-Focus *		
Move to home position *		None
		None

#### Note

- Function hotkeys other than Switch-and-Go can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
- e. Click "OK".
- 5. Click "Save".
- Configure settings on PC 2.
   Display the screen of PC 2 on the monitor and start RadiCS.
- 7. Display the Switch-and-Go window following steps 1 and 2.
- 8. Select the "Enable Switch-and-Go" check box.
- 9. Set the PC switching method.

#### For switching with mouse operation

a. Select "Another Switch-and-Go Compatible Monitor".

- b. Select the PC switching method.
- Check the check box for "Mouse operation".
- c. Specify the detection position and timing with the same procedure as PC 1.

#### For switching with hotkey operation

- a. Select "Another Switch-and-Go Compatible Monitor".
- b. Select the PC switching method.
- Check the check box for "Hotkey".
- c. Specify the hotkey with the same procedure as PC 1.

#### Attention

- Set the same hotkey as PC 1.
- 10. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 7.3 Focusing on Part of Screen to be Displayed (Point-and-Focus)

Assigning an arbitrary CAL Switch Mode to the surrounding area of the mouse pointer allows focusing on the area to be displayed (Highlight area). In addition, displaying areas other than the highlight area with an arbitrary CAL Switch Mode of a darker setting allows the highlight area to be seen more clearly.

The highlight area can be fixed and also the shape and size can be changed.

#### Attention

- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with other functions for the hotkey that enables Point-and-Focus.
- This function cannot be used when Instant Backlight Booster is enabled.
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Point-and-Focus".

Home		Device List	History Li	ist		Action	$\sim$	Options	× (
Highl	light the Enable Po I. Assign a None 2. Set the Horiza 3. Set the	area around the mouse j int-and-Focus a hotkey for toggling the initial shape of highlight: ontal initial CAL Switch Modes	highlighted area	Change	Switch Mode.				
	Highligh	57 1 1 1 1 ( 1 1 4 4			0 1 0				Dee
4	I. The foll	owing optional functions	are available for	Base the highlig	Dark Base		~		Pre
4	I. The foll Select a	owing optional functions ctive functions by using a	are available for a combination of	Base the highlig hotkeys an	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	. and perfor	m settings	s. Mouse operatio	Pre ons are fixed.
4	I. The follo Select a	wing optional functions ctive functions by using a	are available for a combination of	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	. and perfor	m settings	s. Mouse operati	Pre ons are fixed.
4	I. The follo Select a	wing optional functions ctive functions by using a m ck Highlighted area	are available for a combination of Or St	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration hift	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	and perfor	m settings	s. Mouse operati	Pre ons are fixed.
4	I. The foll Select a	m ctive functions by using a m ck Highlighted area	are available for a combination of Sr Ct	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration hift trl	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	, and perfor + Left-click + Left-click	m settings	s. Mouse operatii	Pre
4	I. The foll Select a Lo Ur Sh	m ctive functions by using a m ck Highlighted area alock highlighted area ow locked highlight area(s) o	are available for a combination of SP Ct Inly SP	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration hift trl hift + Ctrl	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	, and perfor + Left-click + Left-click + Left-click	m settings	s. Mouse operatio	Pre
4	I. The follo Select a Lo Lo Ur Sh Ad	m ck Highlighted area slock highlighted area slock highlighted area slock highlighted area slock highlighted area slock highlight area(s) o just Size	are available for a combination of SP Ct nly SP SP	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration hift trl hift + Ctrl hift + Ctrl	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	and perfor + Left-click + Left-click + Left-click + Pointer-m	m settings	s. Mouse operatio	Pre
4	I. The follo Select a Select a Un Select a Lo Un Sh Ad	The Dicown owing optional functions ctive functions by using a m ck Highlighted area alock highlighted area ow locked highlight area(s) o just Size ggle highlight types	are available for a combination of 5 Cr nly 5 5 Cr Cr	Base the highlig hotkeys an peration hift trl hift + Ctrl hift + Ctrl trl	Dark Base hted area. d the mouse,	and perfor + Left-click + Left-click + Left-click + Pointer-m + Right-clicl	m settings	S. Mouse operatio	Pre ons are fixed. mmetrical Rec.

The Point-and-Focus window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Point-and-Focus" check box.
- 4. Click "Change..." of "1. Assign a hotkey for toggling the highlighted area". The hotkey settings window appears.

5. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Hotkey" of "Point-and-Focus" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey
		None
Point-and-Focus *		None
Move to home position *		None
		None

#### Note

- Function hotkeys other than Point-and-Focus's can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
- 6. Click "OK".
- 7. Click "Change..." of "2. Set the initial shape of highlights.". The Highlight Shape Settings window appears.
- 8. Specify the initial shape and size and click "OK".

Shape	Horizontal		
Size	300 px		
Preview		Cancel	ОК

· Shape

Select the highlight area initial shape from the three shapes below.

Horizontal

Symmetrical Rectangle

Rectangle







Size

Specify the highlight area size. (Setting range: 20 to 1000 px)

PbyP Mode

Specify the area for highlight in PbyP Mode.

If the check box is checked, the highlight area will be displayed only on the screen with the mouse pointer. If the check box is not checked, the highlight area will be displayed crossing the two screens.

#### Note

· Clicking "Preview" allows you to check the present setting status on the screen.

- 9. Set the initial CAL Switch Mode on Point-and-Focus displayed.
- Highlight

From the pull-down menu, select CAL Switch Mode to be assigned to the highlight area.

• Base

From the pull-down menu, select CAL Switch Mode to be applied to areas other than the highlight area while the highlight are is displayed.

#### Note

- Depending on the monitor model, "Dark Base" can be selected, which is a mode that further emphasizes the highlight area.
- · Clicking "Preview" allows you to check the present setting status on the screen.

10. Check the check box for the item to be used.

	Item	Operation			Detail
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	Lock Highlighted area	Shift	~	+ Left-click	
	Unlock highlighted area	Ctrl	~	+ Left-click	
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	Show locked highlight area(s) only	Shift + Ctrl	~	+ Left-click	
	Adjust Size	Shift + Ctrl	~	+ Pointer-movement	
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	Toggle highlight types	Ctrl	~	+ Right-click	Horizontal, Symmetrical Rec
		Shift + Ctrl	$\sim$	+ Right-click	

Lock Highlighted area

The highlight area is fixed on the present mouse pointer position.

After the highlight area is fixed, new highlight areas are displayed following the mouse pointer. There is a limit to the number of highlight areas that can be fixed. The maximum number varies according to the monitor.

Unlock highlighted area

The fixed highlight areas are deleted. Select the highlight areas to be deleted with the mouse pointer.

- Show locked highlight area(s) only Only the fixed highlight areas are displayed. Even when the mouse is moved, the highlight areas do not follow it.
- Adjust Size
   The size of the highlight area that follows the mouse pointer is increased / reduced.

   Moving the mouse while the modifier key set in the step 2 is pressed changes the size.

#### Attention

- The size of the fixed highlight area cannot be changed.
- Toggle highlight types

The shape of the highlight area that follows the mouse pointer is switched. The switching order is set as follows:

#### a. Click the "Detail" link.

Select highlight ty	pe shapes.	
Horizontal	Symmetrical Rectangle	Rectangle
	Ca	OK

The "Highlight Type Toggle Settings" window appears.

b. Check the check box for the shape to be switched to with the switching operation. You can select multiple shapes.

c. Click "OK".

Attention	
The shape of the fixed highlight area cannot be changed.	

#### Toggle CAL Switch Modes

The CAL Switch Mode of the highlight area that follows the mouse pointer is switched. The setting method for CAL Switch Mode after switching is as follows:

a. Click the "Detail" link.

Select an additional CAL Switch Mode for CAL toggling.	. Switch Mode
CAL1	$\sim$
Cape	OK
Conce	<b>-</b> 1

The "Toggling CAL Switch Modes" window appears.

b. From the pull-down menu, select CAL Switch Mode to be switched with the switching operation.

c. Click "OK".

#### Attention

• The CAL Switch Mode of the fixed highlight area cannot be changed.

#### Note

• Clicking "Defaults" resets the setting to the initial state.

- 11. Select the modifier key of the keyboard from the "Operation" pull-down menu. Setting the modifier key decides the combination of the modifier key and mouse operation when enabling / disabling of functions is switched. The mouse operation has been decided for each function and cannot be changed.
- 12. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

# 7.4 Automatically Switching CAL Switch Mode (Auto Mode Switch)

By registering the CAL Switch Mode to an application, the CAL Switch Mode can be automatically switched in association with the application.

#### Attention

· Monitors that do not support multi-monitor mode cannot use the Auto Mode Switch function.

1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow setting window appears.

2. Click "Auto Mode Switch".

RadiCS" Version 5	About RadiCS						EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action	$\sim$	Options	~(	
The menitor	CAL Switch Mode can be	witched automatically along	a with the application hei	ing used			
	CAL SWICH MODE Can be	switched automatically along	g with the application bei	ing useu.			
Enable A	Auto Mode Switch						
Swit	ch the monitor displaying	the application only					
Applicati	ion		<ul> <li>CAL Switch Mode</li> </ul>				
Defa	sult (CAL Switch Mode not regis	stered in application)	Not mode switching				$\sim$
100	Simpler C.		Default				$\sim$
	a design of the		Default				$\sim$
	e Meige ICINI		Default				$\sim$
- Internet	en ligter		Default				$\sim$
	and College		Default				$\sim$
-	and the state		Default				$\sim$
1.00	att igen/and		Default				~
	arit-filations		Default				~
12	3.70×8×		Default				~
					Unde	Sã	ave
					Onac		

The Auto Mode Switch window appears.

3. Select the "Enable Auto Mode Switch" check box.

#### Note

• For the multiple monitor configuration, checking the check box for "Switch the monitor displaying the application only" switches only CAL Switch Mode of the monitor where the application is running. When the application is displayed across multiple monitor screens, the CAL Switch Mode is switched in a monitor where the application is displayed with the largest size.

- Associate CAL Switch Mode with the application. Select the CAL Switch Mode to be associated with from the "CAL Switch Mode" pulldown menu.
- Application The running application is displayed. To add an application to the list, start the application.
- CAL Switch mode The pull-down menu has a list of CAL Switch Mode of monitors connected.
- 5. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

# 7.5 Switching CAL Switch Mode on Screen (Manual Mode Switch)

The CAL Switch Mode of monitors can be switched on the screen.

#### Attention

- · The Mode Switch window does not appear if no compatible monitors are connected.
- When RadiCS or RadiCS LE is running, the Mode Switch window does not appear.
- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with other functions for the hotkey that displays the Mode Switch window.

#### Note

#### RX440

- When setting in "PbyP", the Main window and the Sub window are each switched to a separate CAL Switch Mode.
- When using Hybrid Gamma or ALT Mode, the Main window and the Sub window cannot be switched to separate CAL Switch Modes.
- When set to "PbyP", selecting "Apply to identical models simultaneously" switches both the Main window and Sub window to the same CAL Switch Mode.
- When set to "PinP", the CAL Switch Mode of the Sub window cannot be switched.

#### 7.5.1 Configuring the Manual CAL Switch Window Settings

1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Manual Mode Switch".

RadiCS <sup>®</sup> ve	ersion 5 About RadiCS				n an
Home	e Device Li	st History List	Action 🗸	Options	~ 💷 ~
Mc Dis S	nitor CAL Switch Mode can Enable Manual Mode Swit Hotkey None play setting Select the CAL Switch Mode Monitor EIZO RX360	be switched in the Mode Switch scree ch that displays on the Mode Switch scree CAL Switch mode DICOM, CAL1, CAL2, Curs	en displayed on the monitor een for each model. tom. sRGB. Text		
				Und	Save

The Manual Mode Switch window appears.

- Select the "Enable Manual Mode Switch" check box.
   The hotkey settings window appears. If the check box is checked, click "Change...".
- 4. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Hotkey" of "Manual Mode Switch" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey
		None
Point-and-Focus *		
Manual Mode Switch *		None
Move to home position *		None
Pointer Position Indication *		None

- Function hotkeys other than Manual Mode Switch's can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
- 5. Click "OK".
- Set the CAL Switch Mode displayed on the Mode Switch window for each model. Click the "CAL Switch Mode" link of the model set. The Manual Mode Switch Display Settings window appears.
- 7. Check the check box for the CAL Switch Mode to be displayed on the Mode Switch window.

#### Note

- The CAL Switch Mode displayed on the Mode Switch window is set in units of models, therefore, it cannot be set for each monitor.
- The list displays all the CAL Switch Modes including those that are not the RadiCS control targets and those set to skip on the monitor side.
- 8. Click "OK".
- Click "Save".
   The settings are applied.

#### 7.5.2 Switching CAL Switch Mode

1. Exit RadiCS.

#### Attention

- You need to exit RadiCS before displaying the Mode Switch window.
- 2. Enter the hotkey assigned to display the Mode Switch window. The Mode Switch window appears.



- Move the Mode Switch window over to the screen of the monitor whose CAL Switch Mode you want to change.
- 4. Click the CAL Switch Mode to be changed to. The CAL Switch Mode is switched.

- The context menu is displayed by right-clicking the title bar in the Mode Switch window. The context menu enables you to:
  - Apply to the same model When you select "Apply to identical models simultaneously" in a multiple monitor configuration, the CAL Switch Mode of all monitors that are the same model as the monitor that is displaying the Mode Switch window, can be switched simultaneously.
  - Display at the reduced size
     Selecting "Display at reduced size" allows changing the size of the Mode Switch window.
     When the window appears in the reduced size, you can move the mouse pointer over a button to view the CAL Switch Mode name of the button.

# 7.6 Switching Input Signal (Signal Switch)

The input signal of the monitor can be switched with the keyboard operation (Hotkey) or in conjunction with Switch-and-Go.

 Monitors that work with Switch-and-Go are GX560, MX317W, RX270, RX360, RX370, RX570, RX670 and RX1270.

#### Attention

- · Hotkeys do not work in the following cases:
  - Calibration is running
  - SelfCalibration is running
  - RadiCS is running
- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with the following functions for the hotkey:
  - Point-and-Focus
  - Manual Mode Switch
  - Mouse Pointer Utility
  - Instant Backlight Booster

#### Note

- When the same hotkey has been set in all monitors in a multiple monitor configuration, pressing the hotkey activates the registered setting simultaneously in the monitors.
- · Hotkeys cannot be set by individual monitor.
- 1. Select "Options" from "Work-and-flow".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

#### 7 | Optimizing Operation

2. Click "Signal Switch".

diCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS						4	EIZC
Home	Device List	History List	Action	$\sim$	Options	$\sim$		~
Monitor input	it signals can be switched i ignal Switch : monitors and sets of inpu : an input signal available o Monitor EIZO RX360	according to the hotkey or Switc It signals. on the monitor. Input Signal 1 DP1 DP1	h-and-Go action.	Input Signal 2 DSUB1 DSUB1	2		×	
2. Select	a timing to switch the Inp	ut Signal.						

The Signal Switch window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Signal Switch" check box.
- 4. Select the monitor. Check the check box.
- 5. From the pull-down menu, select the input signal.

#### Attention

- The pull-down menu also has the signal not supported by the monitor. If the signal which does not exist in the monitor is selected, the monitor may have a signal error.
- To switch the signal in conjunction with Switch-and-Go, select the signal of the main PC for "Input Signal 1".

- With the default setting, the signal currently displayed on the screen is displayed for "Input Signal 1".
- For PbyP supported monitors, also the combinations of signals that can be displayed in PbyP mode are displayed in the pull-down menu.

6. Select the switching method.

#### Hotkey

a. Select Hotkey, and click "Change ... ".

The hotkey settings window appears.

b. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Signal Switch" of "Hotkey" is selected.

	Monitor	Hotkey
		None
Point-and-Focus *		
Signal Switch		None
Move to home position *		
		None

#### Note

• Function hotkeys other than Signal Switch can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).

c. Click "OK".

#### Interlock with Switch-and-Go

#### Attention

- This setting shall be performed for the main PC (PC 1) for Switch-and-Go after setting up Switchand-Go.
  - a. Select "Interlock with Switch-and-Go".
- 7. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 7.7 Optimizing Mouse Operation (Mouse Pointer Utility)

The mouse pointer can be moved automatically and the loads on mouse operations in a multiple monitor configuration can be reduced.

- Move the mouse pointer between Multi-monitor easily The mouse pointer can move smoothly between monitors with different resolutions.
- Move the mouse pointer from the left or right edge of the desktop to the opposite edge When the mouse pointer reaches to the right or left edge of the desktop, it moves to the other edge.
- Move the mouse pointer to the center of the main monitor When the hotkey that has been assigned is entered, the mouse pointer moves into the vicinity of the center of the main monitor (a monitor that displays the notification area).
- Display position of mouse pointer
   A hotkey is assigned and the position of the mouse pointer is displayed with an animation when the assigned hotkey is input.

#### Attention

- In order to move smoothly between multiple monitors, arrange the display distribution on Windows along the top or the bottom.
- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with other functions for the hotkey of this function.
- This function is not available when Hide-and-Seek function is enabled.
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Mouse Pointer Utility".

RadiCS' Version 5	About RadiCS						EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action	$\sim$	Options	~	
You can mov	e the mouse pointer auto	matically and display the posit	ion of the pointer.				
Pointer Move	ment						
Move t	he mouse pointer betwe	en Multi-monitor easily					
Move t	he mouse pointer from t	he left or right edge of the des	ktop to the opposite e	dge			
Move t	he mouse pointer to the	center of the main monitor					
Hotke	y None		hange				
Pointer Posit	ion Indication ———						
Display	position of mouse point	er					
Hotke	y None						
							Save
					Undo		

The Mouse Pointer Utility window appears.

- Check the check box for the function to be enabled.
   Set the hotkey when "Move the mouse pointer to the center of the main monitor" or "Display position of mouse pointer" is selected.
- 4. Click "Change ... ".

The hotkey settings window appears.

5. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Hotkey" of "Move the mouse pointer to the center of the main monitor" or "Display position of mouse pointer" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey
		None
Point-and-Focus *		
Move to home position *		None
Pointer Position Indication *		None
Pointer Position Indication *		None

#### Note

- Function hotkeys other than Mouse Pointer Utility's can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
- 6. Click "OK".
- 7. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

# 7.8 Rotating the Display Direction According to the Installation Direction (Image Rotation Plus)

Any change in the installation orientation is detected to rotate the display orientation of the screen.

#### Attention

- The Image Rotation Plus feature is available only when a monitor with the gravity sensor (for image rotation / installation direction) is connected.
- To use the Image Rotation Plus feature, configure the monitor settings as follows:
  - Screen layout: Single screen display (not using PbyP or PinP)
  - "Orientation": "Landscape"
     If you are using GX340 or GX240, select "Landscape" or "Portrait (SW)".
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Image Rotation Plus".

About RadiCS				EIZO
Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
Device List any changes in the installation at Image Rotation Plus the rotation direction type f The direction when rotating The direction when rotating	History List n orientation and rotates the d for the monitor. g a vertical monitor to a sidewa	Action V	Options 🗸	
				Savo
	About RedicS  Device List  Up changes in the installation  The office the rotation direction type of  The direction when rotating  The directing  The direction when rotating  The direction w	About Redics  A bout	Action A	■ Action V Options V Options V In characteristic statistic st

The Image Rotation Plus window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Image Rotation Plus" check box.
- 4. Select the rotation direction type for the monitor.
5. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

# 7.9 Switching the Brightness of the Monitor According to Mouse Position (Auto Brightness Switch)

It is detected whether the position of the mouse pointer is in the inside or outside of the screen on the monitor and brightness is automatically switched.

#### Attention

- This function is enabled only for FlexScan EV Series monitors.
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



- The Work-and-Flow window appears.
- 2. Click "Auto Brightness Switch".

Radi	CS <sup>®</sup> Ver	sion 5	t RadiCS								EIZO
	Home		Device List	t History	List		Action	$\sim$	Options	~	
	Dete EIZC	ect whether t D monitors ex Enable Auto I Monitor EIZO EV2455	he mouse poin accept for RadiFi Brightness Swi	ter position is inside of orce series.) tch	Brightness Inside Monitor: 6'	monitor scre	een, and a	automatica	lly switch the br	ightness.	(Only for
									Und	D	Save

The Auto Brightness Switch window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Auto Brightness Switch" check box.
- 4. Check the check box for the target monitors.
- Click the "Brightness" link. The Brightness Settings window appears.

6. Select the brightness.

Set the brightness (%)	for when the mouse pointer is inside of the monitor screen and outside
of the monitor screen.	
Inside Monitor	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 
Outside Monitor	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
	Cancel

Inside Monitor

The brightness (%) is set when the mouse pointer is within the screen of the target monitor.

- Outside Monitor The brightness (%) is set when the mouse pointer is outside of the screen of the target monitor.
- 7. Click "OK".
- 8. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

# 7.10 Increasing Brightness Temporarily (Instant Backlight Booster)

You can temporarily increase the monitor brightness using the hotkey. This is effective when you want to improve the visibility of the displayed image.

#### Attention

- With this function the temporary brightness change can be selected between maximum luminance and CAL Switch Mode. Observe the following points to use the function correctly.
  - Maximum luminance: Not target for monitor quality control. It is meant to assist with radiographic image interpretation. Please perform the final diagnosis using a CAL Switch Mode that supports quality control.
  - CAL Switch Mode: Selecting a CAL Switch Mode that supports monitor quality control is recommended. When selecting a CAL Switch Mode that does not support quality control, the same points need to be observed as when selecting maximum luminance.
- Excessive use of this function may cause early deterioration of the monitor backlight. Use it only when necessary.
- Function automatically turns off after being left on for a minute.
- The displayed CAL Switch Mode will not run when in a mode not supported by the calibration.
- Do not select the key sequence that has been already used with other functions for the hotkey of this function.
- · This function is not available when Point-and-Focus function is enabled.

#### Note

• When the function is running, a box indicating so will be displayed on the target screen.

1. Select "Options" from "Work-and-flow".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Instant Backlight Booster".

CS RadiCS							-		×
RadiC	S Version 5	about RadiCS						<b>*</b> =	IZO
Ho	me	Device List	History List	Action	~	Options	~		~
	Temporarily incr	easing brightness will i nt Backlight Booster	mprove the visibility of diag	nostic images					
	1. Assign a h None	notkey that toggles Inst	ant Backlight Booster on ar Change	nd off.					
	2. Select the	action to apply when i	ncreasing brightness.						
	🔵 Set br	ightness to maximum							
	🔘 Chang	ge to the CAL Switch Mo	ode selected						
			$\sim$						
						Undo		Save	

The Instant Backlight Booster window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Instant Backlight Booster" check box.
- 4. Set the hotkey for switching Instant Backlight Booster on/off. Click "Change...". The hotkey settings window appears.

5. Specify the hotkey.

Directly enter the key to be used for the hotkey while "Instant Backlight Booster" of "Hotkey" is selected.

Function	Monitor	Hotkey	
instant Backlight Booster *		None	
Intellit bucknight bootte.		1998	

#### Note

- Function hotkeys other than Instant Backlight Booster's can also be changed at the same time (only when the target function is enabled).
- 6. Click "OK".
- 7. Select the operation when increasing the brightness.
  - Set brightness to maximum
     Displays at the maximum monitor brightness.

#### Attention

- It is an option to assist with radiographic image interpretation. It is not meant to be used in diagnosis.
  - Change to the CAL Switch Mode selected Switches to the CAL Switch Mode selected in the pull-down menu. The pull-down menu shows the CAL Switch Modes of the connected monitors that can be calibrated. Select a mode calibrated for an appropriate target.
- 8. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 7.11 Adjusting Monitor Brightness According to Ambient Lighting (Auto Brightness Control)

Auto Brightness Control automatically adjusts the brightness of the monitor set to Text mode according to the environment used.

Adjusting the brightness to an appropriate level reduces eye strain and fatigue.

#### Attention

- Only available for RadiCS-compatible monitors set to Text mode.
- This function automatically adjusts the brightness of monitors set to Text mode based on ambient light and the brightness of the image-reading monitors. This means that even if the ambient light is the same, the brightness after adjustment will differ depending on the imagereading monitor settings and whether the image-reading monitor is connected to the same PC.
- · Cannot be used when there are no monitors with illuminance sensors connected.
- This function cannot be used in the following situations:
  - RX440: When the PinP function is enabled.
  - Other than RX440: When the PinP function is enabled and the sub window displayed.
- 1. Select "Work-and-flow" from "Options".



The Work-and-Flow window appears.

2. Click "Auto Brightness Control".

CS RadiC	s						-		×
Radi	CS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	bout RadiCS						اي	EIZO
	Home	Device List	History List	Action	$\sim$	Options	$\sim$		$\sim$
	The brightness of	f the monitor set to Text r Brightness Control	mode is automatically adjusted accord	ng to the a	ambient light.	Options	<u> </u>		~
						Und	0	Save	

The Auto Brightness Control window appears.

- 3. Select the "Enable Auto Brightness Control" check box.
- 4. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

## 8 Managing RadiCS Setting

## 8.1 Managing PC / Monitor Information

"Device List" enables you to manage and edit information on the connecting PC, graphics board, monitor (CAL Switch Mode), and RadiLight.

#### Note

- In a Windows 11, or Windows 10, the "Resolution" value of the software may differ from the "Screen Resolution" value displayed in the Windows Control Panel. If so, perform the following operation:
  - For Windows 11:
  - Enter the appropriate value in "Setting " "System" "Display" "Scale" "Custom scaling". - For Windows 10:
  - Enter any value in "Custom scaling" under "Advanced scaling settings" in "Setting" "System" "Display".
- Click "Identify" to display the monitor information configured (manufacturer, model name, and serial number) on the monitor screen.

#### 8.1.1 PC Information

Click the PC name to display the following PC information.



#### Note

Connect to RadiNET Pro to automatically register the installation location information.

#### Location

Shows the installation location of PC (location, department, and room). Click the link to display the registration information window, allowing to edit the installation location information.

#### Manufacturer

Shows the manufacturer name of PC.

#### Model

Shows the PC's model name.

#### **Serial Number**

Shows the PC's serial number.

#### os

Shows the information of OS installed in PC.

#### **IP Address**

Shows the IP address of PC.

#### Administrator

Click the link to enter the administrator name of PC.

#### **Service Provider**

Click the link to enter Service Provider name of PC.

#### 8.1.2 Graphics Board Information

Click the graphics board name to display the following graphics board information.

Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
Computer		Item	Value		
Intel(R) HD Gran	bics 4600	Manufacturer	Intel Corporation		
FIZO BX360		Serial Number	(undefined)		
		Driver	igfx		
		Driver Version	9.18.10.3204		
		Installed on	09/05/2018		
CAL1     CAL2     CAL2					

#### Note

• RadiCS can automatically obtain the serial number of some graphics boards. This means you cannot manually enter the serial number.

#### Manufacturer

Shows the manufacturer name of the graphics board.

#### Serial Number

Click the link to enter the serial number of the graphics board.

#### Driver

Shows the driver of the graphics board.

#### **Driver Version**

Shows the driver version of the graphics board.

#### Installed on

Shows the date of the RadiCS installation by default. Click the link to edit the content.

#### 8.1.3 Monitor Information

Click the monitor name to display the following monitor information.

Home	Device List	History List	Action V Options V	
Computer		Item	Value	
Intel/R) HD Granhi	cs 4600	Asset Number	(undefined)	
	103 4000	Usage Time (Daily Average)	8H (-)	
		Installed on	10/17/2019	
		Connection	USB	
		Luminance Sensor	Integrated Front Sensor	
Curtam		Presence Sensor	-	
		Illuminance Sensor	Yes	
Taxt		Key Lock	OFF	
		Size in inches	30.9	
		Resolution	4200x2800 @ 29Hz	
		Monitor Type	Color (Hardware Calibration)	
		UDI		
Gustern		RadiLight Area	RadiLight Area: ON, Brightness: 5	
- 🔽 sRGB	alon .			

#### Asset Number

Click the link to enter the asset number of the monitor.

#### Usage Hours (H)

Shows the monitor's usage time.

#### Installed on

Shows the date of the RadiCS installation by default. When a new monitor is connected after installing RadiCS, the date on which this new monitor was first detected will be displayed. Click the link to edit the content.

#### Note

• When using RadiNET Pro, the monitor installation date will not change even if the PC using RadiCS is switched. To change the installation date, use RadiCS.

#### Connection

Shows the monitor's connection.

#### Luminance Sensor

Shows the name of a luminance sensor when there is the sensor built in the monitor.

#### **Presence Sensor**

Shows the setting of the presence sensor. Click the link to display the Presence Sensor setting window, allowing to change the setting.

#### **Illuminance Sensor**

Shows whether there is an illuminance sensor built in the monitor.

#### Key Lock

Shows the setting of the key lock function. Click the link to display the Key Lock setting window, allowing to change the setting.

#### Size in inches

Shows the monitor's size in inches.

#### Resolution

Shows the monitor's display resolution.

#### **Monitor Type**

Shows the monitor type (color or monochrome) and the calibration type (hardware or software calibration).

#### Note

• When the monitor supports RadiCS, the monitor side performs the hardware calibration calibrating a luminance and display function. When the monitor does not support RadiCS, the software calibration calibrating signal level output from the graphics board is performed.

#### UDI

Shows the monitor's UDI (identifier). Shows UDI only when the monitor can obtain the UDI information.

#### RadiLight Area

Shows the settings of RadiLight if it is built into the monitor. The built-in RadiLight Area Settings screen will be shown when you click the link, after which you can change the settings.

#### 8.1.3.1 Changing Key Lock Setting of Monitor

#### Attention

- The change is available only when the RadiCS supported monitor has the Key Lock function.
- 1. Click a monitor name in "Device List".

Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸 Options 🗸	
		Item	Value	
Computer		Asset Number	(undefined)	
Intel(R) HD G	iraphics 4600	Usage Time (Daily Average)	8H (-)	
- EIZO RX	360	Installed on	10/17/2019	
		Connection	USB	
		Luminance Sensor	Integrated Front Sensor	
	2	Presence Sensor	-	
Cust	om	Illuminance Sensor	Yes	
sRGI	5	Key Lock	OFF	
Iext	1070	Size in inches	30.9	
A EIZO KX	1270	Resolution	4200x2800 @ 29Hz	
		Monitor Type	Color (Hardware Calibration)	
		UDI	-	
	2	RadiLight Area	RadiLight Area: ON, Brightness: 5	
Cust	om			
SRGI	Б			
EIZO RADILIG	nt			

The monitor information will be displayed on the right.

- 2. Click the "Key Lock" link.
  - The Key Lock setting window appears.
- 3. Select the key lock status from the pull-down menu.

Item	Switches that can be locked
OFF	None (All switches are enabled)
Menu Lock	Enter button
All Locks	All buttons excluding power button
All Locks (including the power button)	All buttons including power button

#### Attention

- Depending on the monitor, not all items may be displayed.
- When performing calibration for a monitor where the key lock is OFF, the key lock is set to "Menu Lock" or "All Locks (including the power button)". To make an adjustment on the monitor side, change the key lock to "OFF".

#### Note

- In some monitors, the monitor's "Information" can be confirmed even in a "Menu Lock" state.
- 4. Click "OK".

The settings are applied.

#### 8.1.4 CAL Switch Mode Information

Click the CAL Switch Mode name to display the CAL Switch Mode information. Also, selecting the check box allows to perform the test and measurement as an object managed by RadiCS.



For details, see 4.1 Set the CAL Switch Mode Control Targets [ 78].

#### Attention

- The display item may vary according to the monitor.
- When the CAL Switch Mode does not support the calibration, the CAL Switch Mode information is not displayed.

#### **CAL Switch Mode**

Shows the CAL Switch Mode name. Click the link to change the CAL Switch Mode name.

#### **Calibration Target**

Shows the calibration target value. Click the link to change the calibration target value. For details, see 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets [▶ 88].

#### **Current Lamb**

Shows the Ambient Luminance value.

#### **Baseline Value**

Shows the Baseline Value. Click the link to display the Baseline Value setting window, allowing to change the baseline value, date of measurement, measured by, name of sensor used, and serial number of the sensor.

#### Attention

• Basically, the baseline value does not need to be changed. Be careful that the change of baseline value may give a great impact on the test or measurement result.

#### **QC Guideline**

Shows the QC Guideline used in the acceptance or consistency test. Click the link to display the QC Guideline setting window, allowing to change the QC guideline. For details, see 4.2 Changing QC Guidelines [ 78].

#### **Multi-monitor**

Selecting the check box enables the multi-monitor judgment.

#### Attention

• It cannot be enabled with the QC Guideline.

#### Hybrid Gamma PXL

Selecting the check box enables monitor's Hybrid Gamma PXL function.

#### **Use/Comment**

Click the link to edit the content.

#### Attention

• The entered text must be up to 20 characters long.

#### **Backlight Meter**

Shows the estimated lifetime of the monitor's backlight. Click the link to confirm the detail in a graph. For details, see Checking the Backlight Life Time [▶ 104].

#### **Backlight Status**

Shows the backlight status of the monitor after performing the calibration. Click the link to confirm the detail in a graph. For details, see 5.5 Checking Backlight Meter / Backlight Status [> 104].

#### 8.1.5 RadiLight Information

When RadiLight is connected, the information appears in the Device List. Click the RadiLight name to display the RadiLight Area (illuminating part at the back) status. Click the link to change the RadiLight Area status.

#### Attention

• RadiLight information is not displayed when using Mac.

#### 8.1.5.1 Changing RadiLight Area Status

1. Click the RadiLight name in Device List.

diCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	About RadiCS				4
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
Computer		Item	Value		
Intel(R) HD G	araphics 4600	Status	RadiLight Area: OFF, Brightn	<u>ess: 3</u>	
🚛 📕 EIZO RX:	360 =				
🗹 DICO	MC				
CAL	1				
CAL	2				
Cust	tom				
🗹 sRGI	В				
I 🗹 Text					
A EIZO RX	360				
DICC	DM				
	1				
	2				
Cust	om D				
V Tout					
EIZO Padilia	he man				

The RadiLight information appears in the right pane.

2. Click the "Status" link.

The RadiLight Area Settings window appears. You can also access this window from the notification area.

3. Set the RadiLight Area.

Perform RadiLight Are Settings are applied to	a settings. all connected RadiLights.	
RadiLight Area	ON OFF	
Brightness	1	10

- RadiLight Area
   Set RadiLight Area ON / OFF.
- Brightness Set the Brightness of RadiLight Area by sliding the indicator.

#### Note

• The brightness of RadiLight Area changes in interlock with the indicator value.

4. Click  $\times$  at the upper right of the RadiLight Area Settings window.

#### 8.1.5.2 Changing the Settings of the Built-in RadiLight Area

Follow the steps below to change the settings if you are using a RadiLight-integrated monitor.

1. From the Device List, click the name of the monitor with the RadiLight built in.

Home	Device List	History List	Action V Options V	
Computer		Item	Value	
Intel(R) HD Gran	bics 4600	Asset Number	(undefined)	
FIZO RX360		Usage Time (Daily Average)	8H (-)	
		Installed on	<u>10/17/2019</u>	
		Connection	USB	
		Luminance Sensor	Integrated Front Sensor	
Curtom		Presence Sensor	·	
		Illuminance Sensor	Yes	
V Taxt		Key Lock	OFF	
		Size in inches	30.9	
		Resolution	4200x2800 @ 29Hz	
		Monitor Type	Color (Hardware Calibration)	
		UDI	-	
Custom		RadiLight Area	RadiLight Area: ON, Brightness: 5	
- ₩ sRGB W Text EIZO RadiLight	pallors			

The monitor information will be displayed on the right.

2. Click the "RadiLight Area" link.

A window to change the settings of RadiLight Area will be displayed. You can also access this window from the notification area.

3. Configure the settings of RadiLight Area.

Perform RadiLight Ar	ea (Built-in) settings for RX1270				
RadiLight Area	● ON ○ OFF ○ AUTO				
Brightness	1 10				
Apply same settings for all Built-in RadiLight					

RadiLight Area

Turn RadiLight Area on or off, or set it to auto mode. When set to auto mode, RadiLight Area will turn on or off accordingly with the monitor's backlight.

Brightness

Set the Brightness of RadiLight Area by sliding the indicator.

 Apply same settings for all Built-in RadiLight This is shown when there are multiple built-in RadiLights. Clicking this will let you standardize the settings for all RadiLight Areas.

#### Note

• The brightness of RadiLight Area changes in interlock with the indicator value.

### 8.2 Setting Registration Information

Set the information of organization where RadiCS is installed as the registration information of RadiCS. The entered information is used by the history function for report generation.

#### Note

- Connect to RadiNET Pro to automatically register the information configured in RadiNET Pro.
- 1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The Configuration window appears.

2. Click "Registration Information".

Jevice List	History List		Action 🗸	Options 🗸	_ 🙂 🗸
Organizati	on				
Address	mbor				
Location	libei				
Departme	nt				
Room					
Administra	ator				
Service Pro	ovider				
					)
	Organizati       Address       Phone Nui       Location       Departmer       Room       Administra       Service Pro       Image: Image of the service of the	Organization         Address         Phone Number         Location         Department         Room         Administrator         Service Provider	Organization       [         Address       [         Phone Number       [         Location       [         Department       [         Room       [         Administrator       [         Service Provider       [         [       [	Organization             Address             Phone Number             Location             Department             Room             Administrator             Service Provider             Image:	Organization

RadiCS (Administrator mode)

The Registration Information appears in the right pane.

3. Set the following items:

#### Note

- Each value must be up to 128 characters long.
- The item name can be freely added into the blank item field. The field name must be up to 50 characters long.
- The existing field names in the software cannot be changed.
- When you use Active Directory, the following items are entered automatically:
  - Organization
  - Address
  - Location
- Organization Enter a hospital name or the like.
- Address Enter the address.
- Phone Number
  Enter the phone number.
- Location Enter the location of the monitor.
- Department Enter the name of the department using the monitor.
- Room Enter the name of the room where the monitor is used.
- Administrator Enter the name of the monitor administrator.
- Service Provider Enter information on the service provider that you contact with.
- 4. Click "Save". The information is registered.

## 8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro

The flow connecting to RadiNET Pro may vary according to the connecting RadiNET Pro type.

Here, the procedures in RadiCS are described when connecting to RadiNET Pro.

For information on procedures to preset RadiNET Pro, refer to the system guide of RadiNET Pro.

#### Attention

- The setting procedures may vary when connecting to RadiNET Pro Enterprise / RadiNET Pro Web Hosting. For details, refer to the system guide.
- Group policies for monitors connected to RadiNET Pro can be configured with RadiNET Pro. For more information, refer to the RadiNET Pro user's manual.
- If you attempt to connect to RadiNET Pro with incorrect connection settings, the following message will be displayed. Follow the message and try again.

	CS RadiCS	×
	You are trying to connect to RadiNET Pro with incorrect connection settings. Please download the settings file from RadiNET Pro again, place it in th designated folder, and restart your computer. Alternatively, please contact your system administrator.	ıe
	ОК	
If a sum a stimula to	PadiNET Profeile, it will be indicated at the ten of the window	41 4
Offline/Archive	c. Radine i Pro fails, it will be indicated at the top of the window d. The history of the calibration and tests run during this period or is connected to RadiNET Pro.	tnat will

1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "General".

The basic settings window appears.

3. Select the "Enable remote management" check box.

#### Attention

 If the "Enable remote management" check box cannot be selected, you must overwrite the RadiCS installation using the pre-configured connection installer downloaded from RadiNET Pro. For details, refer to the RadiNET Pro system guide.

#### Note

- The values preset in RadiNET Pro are put in "Primary Server address" and "Primary port". Do not change this value, as changing it may prevent you from connecting to RadiNET Pro.
- 4. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

#### 8.3.1 Exporting Setting File to be Imported into RadiNET Pro

The software setting (RadiCS5 batch setting file) can be exported.

1. Select "Export settings" from "Options".



The Export settings window appears.

2. Select the desired check box for export and edit the content.

CS RadiCS							- 1		×
RadiCS Version 5	bout RadiCS							<b>(</b>	zo
Home	Device List	History List		Action	~	Options N	/		~
Edit the settings for importing as RadiNET Pro policy, and then export the settings data. Calibration Target									
Monitor		CAL Switch Mode	Value						П
EIZO MX216		DICOM	DICOM Part 14 GSDF [0.3	5cd/m^2-27	70.00cd/m^3	2 <u>1 7500K</u>			
									_
EIZO Monitor Settings —									_
🗹 Indicator		ON	OFF						
Hybrid Gamma PXL		• ON	OFF						
🖌 Key Lock (for suppo	rted monitor)	Menu	I Lock			$\checkmark$			
Key Lock (for unsup	ported monitor)					$\sim$			
Monitor Independent S	ettinas								
Monitor		Value							
MX216	×	CAL Switch Mode: DICOM, I	Power Save: ON						Н
									1
								Add	
							Ex	port	

#### **Calibration Target**

Output the calibration target of the monitor managed by RadiCS at present.

#### Note

• Click the "Value" link to display the Calibration Target setting window, allowing to change the target value. For details, see 4.3 Setting Calibration Targets [> 88].

#### **EIZO Monitor Settings**

Edit and output the EIZO monitor setting.

Select the Indicator, Hybrid Gamma PXL, and Key Lock status.

Click "Add" to display the EIZO monitor settings window for each monitor, allowing to set the details. Select the desired check box for export and set the content.

#### Note

- To edit the setting for each monitor again, click "Value" to display the EIZO monitor settings window.
- Click × to delete the setting.
- CAL Switch Mode Select the CAL Switch Mode to set as an object managed from the pull-down menu.
- Presence Sensor Select the presence sensor setting from the pull-down menu. If the setting is ON, set "Time " and "Sensitivity ".
- LEA

Select the timing when to obtain estimated lifetime data from the pull-down menu.

Power Save

Select ON or OFF for the Power Save function.

- Auto Input Detection Select ON or OFF for the automatic signal input detection function.
- Mode Preset Select ON or OFF for the Mode Preset function. When ON is selected, the CAL Switch Mode not supported by calibration can be selected from the monitor side.
- 3. Click "OK".
- 4. Click "Export".

Specify the save location and file name of the RadiCS5 batch setting file (\*.radics5setting) and click "Save".

#### Note

• For more information on procedures to import an export file as a group policy into RadiNET Pro, refer to the RadiNET Pro user's manual.

### 8.4 RadiCS Basic Setting

Configure RadiCS Basic setting.

1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "General".

The basic settings window appears in the right pane.

#### 3. Set each item.

#### Password

Click "Change..." to change the password. For details, see 8.5 Changing Password [> 165].

#### Illuminance

Select the check box to display the illuminance value on the home window.

#### SelfQC History

Obtains only the histories of monitors managed of all monitors connected and shows them in "History List".

#### Tester

Enable this check box if you want to save the tester registered when the task was executed and use it for subsequent tests. If the check box is disabled, the last registered tester will not be displayed, and the user currently logged into the OS will be displayed as the tester.

#### **Monitor Detection**

 Automatically detect at RadiCS startup and when monitor configuration changes are made

When the check box is selected, automatic detection will be performed upon startup or when a monitor configuration change has been detected.

- Detect CuratOR monitors
- Check the check box ahead of time if detecting CuratOR monitors.

#### Language

Select the language to be displayed on RadiCS from the pull-down menu.

#### Loglevel

Select the log level from the pull-down menu.

#### Remote Setting

Set the connection to RadiNET Pro. For details, see 8.3 Connecting to RadiNET Pro [> 161].

4. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 8.5 Changing Password

The password is changed that is required when starting the Administrator mode of RadiCS.

1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "General".

The Change Password window appears to the right.

3. Click "Change ... " of "Password ".

CS RadiCS		- 🗆 X				
RadiCS <sup>*</sup> Version 5.	RadiCS	se eizo				
Home [	Device List History List	Action V Options V				
General	Password	*********** Change				
	Illuminance	☑ Display illuminance				
Registration Information	SelfQC History	Obtain a history from managed monitors only				
Schedule	Tester	Register task tester				
Sensor	Monitor Detection	<ul> <li>Automatically detect at RadiCS startup and when monitor configuration changes are made</li> <li>Detect CuratOR monitors</li> </ul>				
User Mode	Language	English				
History	Loglevel	Information				
	Remote Setting					
Ambient Light Watchdog	Enable remote management					
MAC Address Clone	Primary Server address	* 10.10.141				
	Primary port	* 30503				
	Secondary Server address					
	Secondary port					

The Set Password window appears.

CS RadiCS		×
Current Password		
New Password		
(		)
Type New Password		
	Cancol	
	Caricei	

- 4. Enter the following items:
  - Current Password
    - Enter the current password.
  - New Password
     Enter a new password.
  - Type New Password Reenter the new password.

#### Attention

• Set the password to be between 6 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

- 5. Click "OK".
- 6. Click "Save".

The changed password is applied.

#### Attention

• If you forget the password, the software must be reinstalled. Uninstalling the software and then reinstalling it in the same folder resets the password.

#### 8.5.1 Changing the password during installation

You can change the Administrator mode password during installation using the file downloaded from RadiNET Pro or the RadiCS DVD-ROM.

#### Attention

- RadiCS LE does not provide these functions.
- Not supported on the Mac version.
- 1. If you downloaded from RadiNET Pro, unzip the file (EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.zip or xxxxx\_EIZO\_RadiCS\_v5.x.x.zip).
- Open "RadiCSInstallParam.xml" with an application like Notepad and specify the password for Administrator mode startup. Enter the password between the <RadiCSPassword> tag and </RadiCSPassword> tag.

#### Attention

- Set the password to be between 6 to 15 alphanumeric characters.
- 3. Save the "RadiCSInstallParam.xml" file.

#### Note

- Please save the installation file for backup purposes in a shared folder or other location as needed.
- 4. Follow the steps in Installing from the downloaded file [> 18] to install.

## 8.6 Configuring User Mode Display Setting

Set additional items to be displayed in User mode.

1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "User Mode".

CS RadiCS				_	
RadiCS <sup>*</sup> Version 5	bout RadiCS				EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
General	Execution r	nenu			
Registration Informati	on 🗌 Work	-and-flow			
Schedule	RadiCS Star	rtupat Logon			
Sensor	* Rad	diCS will close when the visual	check is completed in User Mode		
User Mode					
History					
Ambient Light Watchd	og				
MAC Address Clone					
				Undo	Save

The User Mode settings window appears to the right.

3. Select the "Consistency Test", "Work-and-flow" check boxes to be displayed in User mode.

#### Note

- The selected item is displayed in "Action" of User mode.
- 4. Click "Save".

The settings are applied.

## 8.7 Set RadiCS to start at logon

This setting configures RadiCS to launch automatically when you log on to your computer.

1. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

2. Click "User Mode".

CS RadiCS				-		×
RadiCS <sup>®</sup> Version 5	tadiCS				<b>*</b> =	izo
Home De	evice List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸		~
General	Execution	menu				
Registration Information	Wor	k-and-flow				
Schedule	RadiCS Sta	rtup				
Sensor	* Ra	diCS will close when the visua	al check is completed in User Mode			
User Mode						
History						
Ambient Light Watchdog						
MAC Address Clone						
				Undo	Save	

The User Mode settings window appears to the right.

- 3. If you want to start RadiCS at logon, select the "Start at Logon" check box.
- 4. Click "Save".

The setting is applied and RadiCS launches automatically the next time you log on.

# 8.8 Replacing the MAC address of the monitor (MAC Address Clone)

By enabling the MAC Address Clone function, you can temporarily replace the MAC address of an EIZO monitor with the authenticated MAC address of the computer, provided that the monitor is equipped with a USB LAN adapter function.

In a network environment that uses MAC address authentication, you can establish a wired network connection to the network via the LAN adapter built into the EIZO monitor from a computer that has been authenticated with its MAC address.

#### Attention

- Not supported on Mac version.
- 1. Connect the monitor and computer to which the MAC address is to be replaced with a USB-C cable.
- 2. Select "Configuration" from "Options".



The setting window appears.

3. Click "MAC Address Clone".



The right screen will display the current settings for the MAC Address Clone.

4. Click on the link.

CS RadiCS				_	
RadiCS <sup>*</sup> Version	About RadiCS				<b>e</b> izo
Home	Device List	History List	Action 🗸	Options 🗸	
General	🗌 Enab	e MAC Address Clone option in	RadiCS task tray		
Registration Inform	ation <u>Source in</u>	MAC address will be replaced terface:			
Schedule					
Sensor					
User Mode					
History					
Ambient Light Watch	hdog				
MAC Address Clone					
				Undo	Save

The MAC Address Clone setting window appears.

5. Select the "Replace monitor's MAC address" check box. In addition, select which adapter's MAC address to replace from the pull-down list.

CS I	MAC Address Clone Setting	×
	Replace monitor's MAC address Select which adapter's MAC address you want to replace v	vith.
	Automatic	$\checkmark$
	Network Connections Cancel	ОК
	concentrations	

#### Attention

• Click "Network Connections" to display the Windows Network Connections screen.

- 6. Click "OK".
- 7. To display the MAC Address Clone settings screen from the task tray, enable the "Enable MAC Address Clone option in RadiCS task tray" check box.
- 8. Click "Save". The settings are applied.

## 8.9 Confirming RadiCS Information (About RadiCS)

You can view the following information on the software currently used:

Version

Displays the software version information.

• Monitor

Shows the model name of monitor supporting Hardware Calibration.

- Plug-In Displays the plug-in information.
- License

Shows the License information.

1. Click "About RadiCS".

CS RadiCS					– 🗆 ×
RadiCS" Version 5	About RadiCS				🔶 EIZO
Home	Device List	History List	Action N	✓ Options	~ 💷 ~
👧 The current illumin	ance is 363.27 (lx).	easure			
EIZO MX216 DICOM		EIZO RX360	EIZO EV2450		
	DICOM	V			Detect Identify
Acceptance	Test	Visual Check	Consistency Te	est	Calibration

Shows the RadiCS version information window.

2. Select a tab whose contents you want to view.

CS RadiCS				×
Version	Monitor	Plug-In	License	
RadiCS	RadiCS Version 5 Build Number: © 2018-2024 EIZO Cor END USER LICENSE AG EIZO Corporation 153 Shimokashiwand 05/15/2024 UDI (01)04995047067 I Instructions for U C C Lik RXonly MD EIZO GmbH CC REP Carl-Benz-Straße 3, 76761 EIZO Limited UK Respon 1 Queens Square, Ascot B EIZO AG CH REP Moosacherstrasse 6, Au, C	poration REEMENT o, Hakusan, Ishikaw 740(8012)V5.2.0. Se Rülzheim, German Isible Person usiness Park, Lyndf	ia, Japan 0 y iurst Road, Ascot, Berkshire , Switzerland	, SL5 9FE, UK
Save Syste	m Info			ОК

#### 8.9.1 Acquiring System Logs

We may have to ask you to submit the system logs for solving a problem.

- 1. Click "About RadiCS".
- 2. Click "Save System Info".

CS RadiCS				×
Version	Monitor	Plug-In	License	
RadiCS	RadiCS Version 5 Build Number: © 2018-2024 EIZO Co END USER LICENSE A EIZO Corporatio 153 Shimokashiwar 05/15/2024 UDI (01)0499504706 [] Instructions for [] Instructions for C C Limited C Resp 1 Queens Square, Ascot EIZO Limited C Resp 1 Queens Square, Ascot EIZO AG CH RES Moosacherstrasse 6, Au,	orporation GREEMENT no, Hakusan, Ishik 7740(8012)V5.2 Use 11 Rülzheim, Germ onsible Person Business Park, Lyr CH-8820 Wädens	:awa, Japan .0.0 nany ndhurst Road, Ascot, Berksł wil, Switzerland	nire, SL5 9FE, UK
Save Syste	em Info			ОК

The System Information Acquisition window appears.

- 3. Click "OK".
- Specify the save location and file name (\*.zip) and click "Save". To submit the log file, submit the entire file to your local EIZO representative.

## 8.10 Functions Limited to Specific Monitors

RadiCS includes functions that only work with specific monitors.

The specific monitors are shown below.

• LL580W • LX1910 • LX550W

#### Attention

• Not supported on the Mac version.

#### 8.10.1 Extract Calibration Data

If there is no calibration history data for the target monitor in RadiCS, then create a RadiCS calibration history from the calibration history data saved in the monitor when it was shipped from the factory. Or, create the standards for Hands-off Check and register them.

This function is automatically performed by RadiCS when detecting a monitor.

## 9 Information

This chapter provides the following information:

- Notes concerning the monitor quality control standards (QC guidelines) used by RadiCS.
- Precautions for setting up a test in RadiCS according to each monitor quality control standards (QC guidelines).

## 9.1 Description of Standards

# 9.1.1 Quality Control Standards for Digital Imaging for Medical Display Monitors (Monitor Quality Control Standards)

#### IEC 62563-2: 2021

"Medical electrical equipment - Medical image display systems - Part 2: Acceptance and constancy tests for medical image displays" issued by the International Electrotechnical Commission. This standard uses the evaluation method of IEC 62563-1 to specify test criteria, frequency, category classification, etc.

#### Note

•	"IEC 62563-2" in RadiCS includes the fo	bllowing.
	Standard / Guideline references	QC guideline (Abbreviation)
	Category I-A	IEC 62563-2 Category I-A
	Category I-B	IEC 62563-2 Category I-B
	Category II <sup>*1</sup>	IEC 62563-2 Category II for Diagnosis
		IEC 62563-2 Category II for Viewing
	<sup>*1</sup> Category II is divided into two categor iudgment criteria are different for diagon	ies in RadiCS because the evaluation contents and

#### AAPM On-line Report No. 03: 2005

"Assessment of Display Performance for Medical Imaging Systems" formulated by Task Group (TG) 18 of American Association of Physicists in Medicine. It defines consistency tests and acceptance tests for monitors. Monitors are classified into "Primary" and "Secondary" depending on the intended use.

#### Note

• "AAPM" used in RadiCS means "AAPM On-line Report No. 03".

## ACR-AAPM-SIIM Practice Guideline for Determinants of Image Quality in Digital Mammography: 2012

This guideline was formulated collaboratively by specialists in mammography and medical physics who represent the American College of Radiology (ACR), American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM), and Society for Imaging Informatics in Medicine (SIIM). The Mammography Quality Standards Act (MQSA) obliges the quality control for mammography diagnostic equipments in the United States. This Act, which went into effect in 1992, is aimed at film based analog systems, and is being revised for digital systems that become popular recently. This guideline is positioned as one of proposals by ACR for such rework. The section on monitors covers diagnostic (Primary) use. It does not cover the concepts of acceptance tests or consistency tests. This was revised in 2012.

#### Note

 RadiCS with "ACR" indicates that it has been tested with additional quality control elements based on the ACR-AAPM-SIIM Practice Guideline for Determinants of Image Quality in Digital Mammography (hereinafter referred to as ACR Mammo) (the evaluation item and standard are selected from the ACR-AAPM-SIIM Practice Guideline for Determinants of Image Quality in Digital Mammography: 2012 (hereinafter referred to as the Technical Standard) and AAPM Online Report No. 03:2005).

#### New York State Department of Health Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection Guide for Radiation Safety / Quality Assurance Program Primary Diagnostic Monitors

The guidelines describe the types and extension of information and criteria used by the New York State Department of Health Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection to evaluate Primary Diagnostic Monitor (PDM) in facilities as a part of the radiation safety and quality assurance program.

#### Note

 Term "NYS PDM-\*\*\*" in RadiCS refers to "New York State Department of Health Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection Guide for Radiation Safety/Quality Assurance Program Primary Diagnostic Monitors". In RadiCS, contents are added by referring partially to AAPM Online Report No. 03.

Standard / Guideline references	QC guideline (Abbreviation)
Not for mammography	NYS PDM – Diagnostic
For mammography	NYC PDM – Clinical sites

#### NYC Quality Assurance Guidelines for Primary Diagnostic Monitors: 2015

Refers to the "Guidance related to quality assurance for Primary Diagnostic Monitor (PDM)" based on the health regulations of New York city provided by the New York City Health Department's Office of Radiological Health.

#### Note

 The term "NYC PDM-\*\*\*" in RadiCS refers to "NYC Quality Assurance Guidelines for Primary Diagnostic Monitors: 2015". In RadiCS, contents are added by referring partially to AAPM Online Report No. 03.

Standard / Guideline references	QC guideline (Abbreviation)
For hospitals, medical centers, imaging centers, radiologist offices	NYC PDM – Hospitals
For all other clinical sites, including chiropractic offices, medical doctor offices, orthopedic offices	NYC PDM – Clinical sites
For mammography facilities	NYC PDM – Mammography

#### ONR 195240-20: 2017

"Image Quality Assurance in X-ray Diagnosis - Part 20: Acceptance test and consistency test for image display devices" formulated by the Austrian Standards Institute. This standard is based on German DIN 6868-157 and QS-RL standards, with the Institute's own judgment and interpretation added to the compilation. Compared with the 2008 edition, parts of test patterns, evaluation methods, judgment standards, etc. to be used have been modified in the new edition.

#### Note

• The term "ONR 195240-20 \*\*" in RadiCS refers to "Image Quality Assurance in X-ray Diagnosis -Part 20: Acceptance test and consistency test for image display devices: 2017".

Standard / Guideline references	QC guideline (Abbreviation)
Mammography: Application Category A	ONR 195240-20 Application Category A Mammo
Application Category A	ONR 195240-20 Application Category A
In dentistry: Application Category B	ONR 195240-20 Application Category B Dentistry
Application Category B	ONR 195240-20 Application Category B

#### DIN 6868-157: 2022

"Image quality assurance in diagnostic X-ray – Part 157: X-ray Ordinance Acceptance and Consistency Tests of image display systems in their environment" formulated by the German Institute for Standardization (Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V). The standard is intended to replace the preceding DIN V 6868-57 standard that defines acceptance testing and the corresponding chapters of QS-RL and PAS1054 (see below) that specifies criteria by body part and capture method, consistency test items, and frequencies. Conformance to the international standard is also one of the reasons of revision and many of the evaluation methods and test patterns specified in IEC 62563-1 (or DIN EN 62563-1) have been adapted. There are also original approaches such as definition of room category and setting down of upper limit of illuminance according to the application. RadiCS reflects relevant items according to "QS-RL Rundschreiben (TOP C 04 der 74. Sitzung des LA RöV im Mai 2015, TOP C 07 der 75. Sitzung des LA RöV im November 2015)".

e			
'DIN 6868-157" shown in RadiCS includes the followings.			
Standard / Guideline references	QC guideline (Abbreviation)		
DIN 6868-157 I. Mammography	DIN 6868-157 I. Mammography		
DIN 6868-157 II. Mammographic stereotaxy	DIN 6868-157 II. Mammographic stereotaxy		
DIN 6868-157 III. Projection radiography (thorax, skeleton, abdomen)	DIN 6868-157 III. Projection radiography		
DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluoroscopy, all applications	DIN 6868-157 IV. Fluoroscopy, all applications		
DIN 6868-157 V. Computed tomography	DIN 6868-157 V. Computed tomography		
DIN 6868-157 VI. Digital volume tomography(dental), intraoral X-ray diagnostics with dental tubehead, panoramic radiographs, cephalometric radiographs of the skull, Dental radiographs of a skull overview, Hand radiographs for skeletal growth determination	DIN 6868-157 VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. RK 5		
DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral X-ray diagnostics with dental tubehead, panoramic radiographs, cephalometric radiographs of the skull, Dental radiographs of a skull overview, Hand radiographs for skeletal growth determination (The interval of the measuring tests can be extended to five years on the condition that the requirements specified in TOP C 07 der 75. Sitzung des LA RöV are satisfied.)	DIN 6868-157 VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (fiv year interval)		
DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral X-ray diagnostics with dental tubehead, panoramic radiographs, cephalometric radiographs of the skull, Dental radiographs of a skull overview, Hand radiographs for skeletal growth determination	DIN 6868-157 VII. Intraoral X-ray diagnostics (dental) etc. RK6		

#### DIN V 6868-57: 2001

"Image Quality Assurance in X-ray Diagnosis - Part 57: Acceptance test for image display devices" formulated by the German Institute for Standardization (Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V). Image display devices are divided into three categories. "Application Category A" includes image display devices used for the diagnosis of images of high spatial and contrast resolution. "Application Category B" includes image display devices for diagnosis which are not classified in "Application Category A" and image display devices for image viewing.

#### **Quality Control Manual for Digital Mammography: 2017**

A quality control manual for digital mammography systems written by the Japan Central Institute on Quality Assurance of Breast Cancer Screening, a nonprofit organization, in Japan. This NPO studies and manages quality control of mammography.

#### Note

• "DMG QC Manual" or "DMG QCM" in RadiCS refers to "Quality Control Manual for Digital Mammography". Note that "Regular Control Point" or "Daily Control Point" written in the DMG QCM is expressed as "Consistency Test" or "Visual Check" on RadiCS.

## European Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis Fourth Edition - Supplements: 2013

This guideline was issued by the European Commission in cooperation with EUREF (European Reference Organization for Quality Assured Breast Screening and Diagnostic Services), EBCN (European Breast Cancer Network), and EUSOMA (European Society of Mastology). It applies to mammography systems as a whole and chapter 2 deals with monitors. Supplements were added in 2013. Different conditions are set for monitors for diagnostic and for reference use.

#### Note

• "EUREF" written on RadiCS means "European Guidelines for Quality Assurance in Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis Fourth Edition - Supplements".

#### JESRA X-0093\*B-2017: 2017

"Quality Assurance (QA) Guideline for Medical Imaging Display Systems" prepared by Japan Medical Imaging and Radiological Systems Industries Association (JIRA). It was published in 2005 and revised in 2010 and 2017. This guideline specifies the acceptance tests and consistency tests. Also, in this guideline, the organization can omit the acceptance test by substituting it with the shipment test reports provided by manufacturers. In the 2017 revision, the previous "Grade 1" was changed to "Grade 1B", and the new "Grade 1A" was added as the higher-level judgment criteria. The organization must judge which grade level is to be used for management depending on the intended use.

#### Note

• "JESRA" used in RadiCS means "JESRA X-0093".

#### IPEM Report 91: 2005

"Recommended Standards for the Routine Performance Testing of Diagnostic X-ray Imaging Systems" formulated by Institute of Physics and Engineering in Medicine in the UK. It applies to diagnostic X-ray imaging systems as a whole including image display devices but does not include MR or ultrasonic systems. The items related to monitors were added when this standard was revised from Report 77. It mainly defines consistency tests.

#### Note

• "IPEM" used in RadiCS means "IPEM Report 91".

#### Qualitätssicherungs-Richtlinie (QS-RL): 2007

"Guideline for implementing quality assurance of the X-ray systems for diagnostic and medical treatment purposes according to chapters 16 and 17 of the X-ray Ordinance". This defines the details of the quality assurance of general X-ray systems obliged by the X-ray Ordinance (for diagnostics: chapter 16, for medical treatment: chapter 17). DIN V 6868-57 is supposed to be referred on basic test methods for diagnostic image display devices. Limiting values such as the minimum value of the maximum luminance and the items/ frequency of the consistency test are added to the contents of DIN V6868-57 that defines only the acceptance test. Although the classification of image display devices conforms to DIN V 6868-57 (Category A, B), stricter criteria are established for mammography equipments by reference to PAS1054 "Requirements and testing of digital mammographic X-ray equipment", which is the standard issued by the German Institute for Standardization.
#### Note

• "QS-RL" used in RadiCS means "Qualitätssicherungs-Richtlinie: 2007". "Application Category A Mammo" means PAS1054 is also complied with.

#### 9.1.2 Other Standards

#### DICOM PS 3.14: 2000

"Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Part 14: Grayscale Standard Display Function" formulated by NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) in the US. It defines the grayscale characteristics to be equipped in films and monitors for the display of grayscale images as GSDF: Grayscale Standard Display Function. More details on the evaluation of compliance for this standard are specified in other policies and standards, such as AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### Note

 "DICOM Part 14 GSDF" used in RadiCS means "The grayscale standard display function defined in DICOM PS 3.14".

#### CIE Pub.15.2: 1986

"Colorimetry, Second Edition" published by Commission Internationale de l' Eclairage. It recommends CIELAB(L\*a\*b\*) and CIELUV(L\*u\*v\*) that are uniform color spaces and uses color difference formulas to evaluate the difference of two colors quantitatively.

#### Note

• "CIE" used in RadiCS means "Display formulas with L\* formula".

#### SMPTE RP133: 1991

"Specifications for Medical Diagnostic Imaging Test Pattern for Television Monitors and Hard-Copy Recording Cameras" proposed by Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers in the US.

#### Note

• "SMPTE" used in RadiCS means "Test patterns created in reference to SMPTE RP133 specifications".

# Basic QC, Basic Mammo QC, Basic Mammo QC for Remote, Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, Basic QC Secondary for Remote, Pathology350, Pathology450

The setting specific to RadiCS used for monitor management that does not comply with standards or guidelines established in each country.

## 9.2 RadiCS Software

#### 9.2.1 Prerequisite

#### RadiCS software

We have long developed monitors. With those skills, knowledge and measuring data, we have developed RadiCS for users of digital imaging for medical diagnosis to manage the quality of monitors efficiently according to our interpretation of the quality control standard for each digital imaging for medical monitor.

Each digital imaging for medical monitor evaluation standard defines the change of clinical image use and monitor luminance, as well as measurement devices. Having only RadiCS

will not meet all the conditions. Read thorough the related standards and test each item according to the conditions.

A setting value for each standard can be changed and testing conditions can be set with several standards.

To maintain and manage image quality according to the standards and the situation, follow the monitor quality control standards and use RadiCS.

Monitor judgment by RadiCS is not to ensure each monitor quality control standard.

This product includes open source software.

If the open source software contains a product for which usage us granted under a GPL (GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE) license, EIZO Corporation will, in line with the GPL usage license conditions, provide the source code for corresponding GPL software via a medium, such as CD-ROM, at a cost to individuals and organizations who make contact via the following contact information for a minimum period of three years after purchase of the product.

We will also provide the source code for corresponding LGPL (GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE) software of products that include LGPL software licensed under the LGPL in the same manner as stated above.

Contact information

www.eizoglobal.com/contact/index.html

\*Contact your local EIZO representative.

Except for open source software licensed under GPL, LGPL or other licenses, any transferring, copying, reverse assembly, reverse compiling or reverse engineering of any software included with this product is strictly prohibited. Further, exporting of any software included with this product in violation of applicable export laws is strictly prohibited.

#### 9.2.2 Correlation Between RadiCS and Monitor Quality Control Standards

The RadiCS software interprets and supports each monitor quality control standard as described below. Use this information when setting up tests in RadiCS.

#### IEC 62563-2

	Acceptance Test			
	Category I-A	Category I-B	Category II	Category II
			for Diagnosis	for Viewing
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ
(Used pattern)	TG18-MP	TG18-MP	TG18-MP	TG18-MP
	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10		
Luminance Check	L'max > 450cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 350cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 150cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 150cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	L'max / L'min > 350	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 100
	Lamb < Lmin / 0.67	Lamb < Lmin / 0.67		

	Acceptance Test			
	Category I-A	Category I-B	Category II	Category II
			for Diagnosis	for Viewing
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDE	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDE	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDE	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDE
	Grayscale chromaticity delta u'v' < 0.010 (5.00cd/m <sup>2</sup> or more)	Grayscale chromaticity delta u'v' < 0.010 (5.00cd/m <sup>2</sup> or more)	Grayscale chromaticity delta u'v' < 0.015 (5.00cd/m <sup>2</sup> or more)	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale 204 (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 20 % Grayscale 204 Δu'ν' < 0.010	Grayscale 204 (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 20 % Grayscale 204 Δu'ν' < 0.010	Grayscale 204 (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 % Grayscale 204 Δu'v' < 0.015	Grayscale 204 (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 % Grayscale 204 Δu'v' < 0.010	ΔL'max < 10 % Grayscale 204 Δu'v' < 0.010	ΔL'max < 20 % Grayscale 204 Δu'v' < 0.015	ΔL'max < 20 %

	Consistency Test			
	Category I-A	Category I-B	Category II	Category II
			for Diagnosis	for Viewing
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ
(Used pattern)	TG18-MP	TG18-MP	TG18-MP	TG18-MP
	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10		
Luminance Check	L'max > 450cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 350cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 150cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 150cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	L'max / L'min > 350	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 100
	Lamb / Lmin < 0.67	Lamb / Lmin < 0.67		
Grayscale Check	Target error rate	Target error rate	Target error rate	Target error rate
	< 10 % of GSDF	< 10 % of GSDF	< 20 % of GSDF	< 20 % of GSDF
Uniformity Check	-	-	-	-
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 20 %	ΔL'max < 20 %

### IEC 62563-2: 2021 and RadiCS

### Pattern Check

RadiCS prepares the patterns based on check results for respective compatible resolutions.

#### Luminance Check

The standard includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not include an equality sign.

The "Lamb/L'min (a) relationship <0.6" equation has been changed to "Lamb<Lmin/0.67" to determine the ambient luminance.

#### **Grayscale Check**

The standard includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not include an equality sign.

In RadiCS, "target error rate < 10 or 20 % of GSDF" indicates a contrast response test, which measures 18 points. Measured values of less than 5.00 cd/m<sup>2</sup> are not used to determine "Grayscale chromaticity  $\Delta u'v'$ ".

#### **Uniformity Check**

The standard includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not include an equality sign.

It describes how to use the TG18-UNL80 pattern, but RadiCS displays a 10 % display area of the window at grayscale 204 in the middle and corner of the screen, and measures the center of the window.

#### Sensors

Noncontact and contact measurement devices can be used in IEC 62563-2.

#### **Multi-monitor**

The standard includes multi-monitor judgment and includes an equality sign, but RadiCS does not include an equality sign.

#### Cautions

Although Category II is not classified in the standard, RadiCS divides it into two categories for convenience, since the evaluation contents/judgment criteria differ between diagnostic and viewing use. Note that Category III in the standard is not implemented in RadiCS.

#### AAPM

	Acceptance Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Pattern Check	Black	Black	
(Used pattern)	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
	TG18-AD	TG18-AD	
	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	
	TG18-AFC	TG18-AFC	
	TG18-CT	TG18-CT	
	White	White	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
	L'max > 170 cd/m²	L'max > 100 cd/m²	
	ΔL'max < 10 % <sup>∗1</sup>	ΔL'max < 10 % <sup>∗1</sup>	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF	

	Acceptance Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26 *2	Grayscale: 204, 26 <sup>*2</sup>	
	Grayscale: 204		
	Δu'v' < 0.010		
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	
	Grayscale 204		
	Mean value between multiple monitors		
	Δu'v' < 0.010		

	Consistency Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
(Used pattern)	TG18-AD	TG18-AD	
	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	
	TG18-AFC	TG18-AFC	
	Black	Black	
	White	White	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
	L'max > 170 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 100 cd/m²	
	ΔL'max < 10 % <sup>*1</sup>	ΔL'max < 10 % <sup>∗1</sup>	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26 *2	Grayscale: 204, 26 <sup>*2</sup>	
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	

<sup>\*1</sup> Lamb < Lmin / 1.5

<sup>\*2</sup> (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %

#### **Correlation between AAPM and RadiCS**

#### **Pattern Check**

A test pattern given in AAPM cannot be applied to a monitor whose screen aspect ratio is not 1:1 without modification, since AAPM (or the test pattern) uses an aspect ratio of 1:1. Therefore, RadiCS checks a monitor being tested, and determines and generates an appropriate test pattern for each resolution supported by the monitor.

TG18-QC	Equivalent to the pattern with the same name in the standard. The pattern is scaled
TG18-AD	in accordance with the screen resolution.
TG18-AFC	
TG18-CT	
TG18-UN80	Grayscale 204 white patterns. The same pattern of AAPM has a square frame but RadiCS does not have any because it does not need to be visible.

#### Luminance Check

AAPM except for Lamb < Lmin includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not.

The calibration setup, Lmax value will be input in the  $\Delta$ L'max baseline value as an initial setup when performing a tasksetup.

L'max/L'min means AAPM LR'( = (Lmax+Lamb)/(Lmin+Lamb)).

#### **Grayscale Check**

AAPM includes an equality sign but RadiCS doesn't because of the target error rate is < 10 % of GSDF. This is a judgment condition for DICOM Part 14 GSDF.

The number of grayscale measuring points is fixed at 18 and is unchangeable.

The measurement result is 17 points because it is expressed as  $(JND_{n+1} - JND_n)/2$ .

#### **Uniformity Check**

AAPM includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not.

AAPM uses TG18-UN80 and TG18-UN10 patterns in measurement, but these patterns cannot be applied to a monitor whose screen aspect ratio is not 1:1 without modification, since they use an aspect ratio of 1:1. Instead, RadiCS displays grayscale 204 and grayscale 26 windows equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and in the corners, and measures the center portion of each window.

#### Sensors

Noncontact and contact measurement devices are available in AAPM.

#### **Multi-monitor**

AAPM includes a determination for multiple monitors, but by default RadiCS is set not to make such a determination. If necessary, make settings as indicated in the table above. AAPM includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Cautions

AAPM consistency testing has three types: tests that monitor users perform daily, tests that medical physicists perform or QC (quality control) technologists perform under their instructions monthly / quarterly, and tests that medical physicists perform annually. RadiCS is mainly intended for consistency testing of the second type, but pattern checks can be performed for all three types of testing.

AAPM has an item to measure geometrical distortion but RadiForce series monitors do not need to be measured because it meets the requested specification.

However, non-RadiForce monitors may be used. Therefore, the pattern check has patterns and checkpoints for geometrical distortion.

#### ACR

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Pattern Check	Black	Black
(Used pattern)	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
	TG18-AD	TG18-AD
	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
	TG18-AFC	TG18-AFC
	TG18-CT	White
	White	

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
	L'max > 420 cd/m²	L'max > 420 cd/m²
	L'min >1.2 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'min >1.2 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	Lamb < Lmin / 4	Lamb < Lmin / 4
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %
	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204
	Δu'v' < 0.010	Δu'v' < 0.010
Multi-monitor	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204
	Δu'v' < 0.010	Δu'v' < 0.010

#### **Correlation between ACR and RadiCS**

#### **Pattern Check**

The test patterns are not introduced specifically in ACR Mammo. The same check method as AAPM is applied to RadiCS. See the AAPM item for details of the correlation with RadiCS.

#### **Luminance Check**

For ACR Mammo, only "L'max  $\ge 400 \text{ cd/m}^2$  (recommendation: 450 cd/m<sup>2</sup>)" is displayed. For the Technical Standard, "L'max  $\ge 420 \text{ cd/m}^2$ " is specified for mammography, so 420 cd/m<sup>2</sup> is used. In addition, other judgment standards specified by the Technical Standard are also used. The judgment conditions include an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### **Grayscale Check**

GSDF is recommended for ACR Mammo, but there is no judgment standard. For reference values, the values for AAPM and the Technical Standard are used. These include an equality sign but RadiCS does not because the target error rate is < 10 % of GSDF. This is a judgment condition for DICOM Part 14 GSDF.

The number of grayscale measuring points is fixed at 18 and is unchangeable. The measurement result is 17 points because it is expressed as  $(JND_{n+1} - JND_n)/2$ .

#### **Uniformity Check**

For ACR Mammo, the uniformity of the luminance and chromaticity is not specified. The uniformity needs to be confirmed, so conditions for RadiCS include uniformity judgment for luminance and chromaticity. The content is the same as that for AAPM. For details on the correlation with RadiCS, see the AAPM section.

#### Sensors

ACR Mammo contains nothing in particular about sensors or measurement devices. Since this standard was compiled using AAPM as a reference, sensors are handled in the same manner as AAPM.

#### **Multi-monitor**

For ACR Mammo, there is no multi-monitor judgment. By default, RadiCS does not perform judgment. If necessary, make settings as indicated in the table above.

#### Cautions

ACR Mammo is an educational tool to supply physicians, technicians, and physicists with extensive knowledge related to digital mammography image quality. It is not an implementation standard, a list of essential requirements, or a quality control standard. For this reason it does not cover the concepts of acceptance tests or consistency tests. However, we, who have agreed to the ACR policy, suggest support for the deficiencies in quality control with reference to the AAPM and the Technical Standard stated in ACR Mammo to achieve more practical operation.

#### NYS-PDM

	Acceptance Test / Consistency Test [Annually]		
	NYS PDM – Diagnostic	NYS PDM – Mammography	
Pattern Check	-	-	
(Used pattern)			
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 170	L'max / L'min > 250	
	L'max > 171 cd/m²	L'max > 250 cd/m²	
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	
Multi-monitor	-	-	

	Consistency Test [Bi-Weekly]		
	NYS PDM – Diagnostic	NYS PDM – Mammography	
Pattern Check	Black	Black	
(Used pattern)	SMPTE	SMPTE	
	Shades of RGB	Shades of RGB	
	White	White	
Luminance Check	-	-	
Grayscale Check	-	-	
Uniformity Check	-	-	
Multi-monitor	-	-	

	Consistency Test [Quarterly]		
	NYS PDM – Diagnostic	NYS PDM – Mammography	
Pattern Check	-	-	
(Used pattern)			
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 170	L'max / L'min > 250	
	L'max > 171 cd/m²	L'max > 250 cd/m²	
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	-	-	
Multi-monitor	-	-	

#### Pattern Check

The Shades of RGB pattern displays 18 gradation levels for each of Red, Green, and Blue for checking. Monochrome monitors cannot run (display) this pattern even if it has been specified as a display pattern.

The Bi-Weekly setting is not available in RadiCS. Specify Weekly instead. The Visual Check settings are the same as those for Bi-Weekly.

#### Luminance Check

Lamb < Lmin/1.5 is added in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Added in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### **Uniformity Check**

Added in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### Sensors

All the measurement devices can be used in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### Cautions

As the guideline does not contain any description of the acceptance test, the same settings as those for the consistency test (annually) are configured.

#### NYC-PDM

	Acceptance Test / Consistency Test [Annually]			
	NYC PDM – Hospitals	NYC PDM – Clinical sites	NYC PDM – Mammography	
Pattern Check	-	-	-	
(Used pattern)				
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250	
	L'max > 350 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 250 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 420 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	
Multi-monitor	-	-	-	

	Consistency Test [Bi-Weekly]			
	NYC PDM – Hospitals	NYC PDM – Clinical sites	NYC PDM – Mammography	
Pattern Check	Black	Black	Black	
(Used pattern)	SMPTE	SMPTE	SMPTE	
	Shades of RGB	Shades of RGB	Shades of RGB	
	White	White	White	
Luminance Check	-	-	-	
Grayscale Check	-	-	-	
Uniformity Check	-	-	-	

#### 9 | Information

	Consistency Test [Bi-Weekly]					
	NYC PDM – Hospitals         NYC PDM – Clinical sites         NYC PDM – Mammography					
Multi-monitor	-	-	-			

	Consistency Test [Quarterly]				
	NYC PDM – Hospitals	NYC PDM – Clinical sites	NYC PDM – Mammography		
Pattern Check	-	-	-		
(Used pattern)					
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250		
	L'max > 350 cd/m²	L'max > 250 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 420 cd/m <sup>2</sup>		
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5		
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF		
Uniformity Check	-	-	-		
Multi-monitor	-	-	-		

#### Pattern Check

The Shades of RGB pattern displays 18 gradation levels for each of Red, Green, and Blue for checking. Monochrome monitors cannot run (display) this pattern even if it has been specified as a display pattern.

The Bi-Weekly setting is not available in RadiCS. Specify Weekly instead. The Visual Check settings are the same as those for Bi-Weekly.

#### Luminance Check

Lamb < Lmin/1.5 is added in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Added in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### **Uniformity Check**

Each judgment condition includes an equality sign, but RadiCS does not.

#### Sensors

All the measurement devices can be used in accordance with AAPM On-line Report No. 03.

#### Cautions

The judgment of the luminance check has been added to each test. In addition, the judgment of the luminance ratio has been added to consistency tests (quarterly).

#### ONR 195240-20

	Acceptance Test				
	Category A	Category A Mammo	Category B	Category B Dentistry	
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	
	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10	
		TG18-MM1			
		TG18-MM2			

	Acceptance Test			
	Category A	Category A Mammo	Category B	Category B Dentistry
Illuminance judgment	≤ 50 lx	≤ 50 lx	≤ 100 lx	≤ 100 lx
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 40 L 'max > 120 cd/	L'max / L'min > 40 L 'max > 120 cd/
	L'max > 200 cd/ m <sup>2</sup> Lamb < L'max / 100	L'max > 250 cd/ m <sup>2</sup> Lamb < L'max / 100	m <sup>2</sup> Lamb < L'max / 40	m <sup>2</sup> Lamb < L'max / 40
Grayscale Check	-	-	-	-
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26
	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 25 %	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 25 %	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 20 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 20 %	ΔL'max < 20 %

		Consiste	ency Test	
	Category A	Category A Mammo	Category B	Category B Dentistry
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10
		TG18-MM1		
		TG18-MM2		
Illuminance judgment	≤ 50 lx	≤ 50 lx	≤ 100 lx	-
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min >	L'max / L'min >	L'max / L'min > 40	-
	100  250  L		L'max > 120 cd/	
	L'max > 200 cd/	L'max > 250 cd/	m²	
	Lamb < L'may / Lamb < L'may /		Lamb < L'max /	
	100	100	Al amb < 30 %	
	∆Lamb < 30 %	ΔLamb < 30 %		
Grayscale Check	-	-	-	-
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	Grayscale: 204, 26	-
	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 25 %	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 25 %	(Lcorner- Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 20 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 20 %	-

#### ONR 195240-20: 2008 and RadiCS

#### Pattern Check

RadiCS prepares the patterns based on check results for respective compatible resolutions.

#### Luminance Check

Lmax and Lmin in ONR 195240-20, which include ambient luminance, are equivalent to L'max and L'min in RadiCS. Lamb indicates ambient luminance, the same value as "Ls" in ONR 195240-20. The equation is transformed by changing Lmax/Ls>100 (or 40) in ONR 195240-20 into Ls<Lmax/100 (or 40). When a contact sensor is used in the monitor equipped with the illuminance sensor capable of measuring environmental illumination (see 5 Checking the Monitor Status [> 95]), the conversion from illuminance to brightness is automatically performed.

In RadiCS, as in accordance with the standard, no judgment will be made for Delta Lamb if the measurement value of the consistency test is  $0.15 \text{ cd/m}^2$  or less and below the baseline value.

#### **Uniformity Check**

Luminance uniformity is determined from the ratio of difference in luminance between the center of the screen and a corner, with the center as the standard. ONR 195240-20 provides a method that uses the SMPTE pattern and another method that uses the TG18-UNL80 (or UNL10). RadiCS adopts the method that uses the TG18-UNL80 (or UNL10) pattern. It displays grayscale 204 and grayscale 26 windows (a square occupying 10 % of the total display area) in the center of the screen and corners, and measures the middle portion of the window.

All monitors compatible with RadiCS are LCD, therefore, LCD values (25 % and 30 %) are used as the judgment value. For this reason, CRT monitors are not supported.

RadiCS specifies (Lcorner-Lcenter)/Lcenter x 100<25 % (or 30 %), but this denotes  $\pm 25$  % (or  $\pm 30$  %), and does not include an equals sign.

#### Sensors

For acceptance tests, ONR 195240-20 defines the use of measurement devices conforming to class B or higher (DIN 5032-7) and those do not block ambient light. To perform acceptance tests using RadiCS, only non-contact type measurement devices can be used. EIZO sensors can also be used for consistency tests.

#### **Multi-monitor**

ONR 195240-20 has multi-monitor judgment. If necessary, make settings as indicated in the table above. ONR 195240-20 includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Cautions

Category A Mammo requires a minimum resolution of 2000 x 2500 for monitors used for mammography, however, RadiCS does not perform this judgment.

#### DIN 6868-157

	Acceptance Test				
	l. Mammograp hy	II. Mammograp hic stereotaxy	III. Projection radiography	IV. Fluoroscopy, all applications	V. Computed tomography
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ	·	·	
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80			
	TG18-UN10	TG18-UN10			
	TG18-MP	TG18-MP			
	TG18-LPH				
	(89,50,10)				
	TG18-LPV				
	(89,50,10)				
Luminance Check	L'max > 250 cd/m²	L'max > 200 cd/m²	L'max > 250 cd/m²	L'max > 150 co L'max / L'min >	¹/m² ∙ 100
	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 250		
	Lamb < Lmin /	0.1 *1	•		
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error ra GSDF	te < 15 % of
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204	ayscale: 204, 26 (Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200			
	< 25 %				
Multi-monitor *2	Grayscale: 26 < 10 %	Grayscale: 26	< 20 %		
Resolution	≥2048 x ≥2048	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1600 x ≥1200	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1024 x ≥1024

		Acceptance Test			
	VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. in RK 5	VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. in RK 5VII. Intraoral X-ray diagnostics (dental) etc. in RK 6			
	VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (five-year interval) <sup>*3</sup>				
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ	TG18-OIQ			
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80			
	TG18-UN10				
Luminance Check	L'max > 200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 300 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	-		
	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 100			
	Lamb < Lmin / 0.1 *1		-		
Grayscale Check	-	-	-		
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204, 26 (Lma 200	-			
	< 30 %	-			
Multi-monitor *2	Grayscale: 26 < 30 %		-		

#### 9 | Information

		Acceptance Test	
	VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. in RK 5	VIII. Viewing	
	VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (five-year interval) <sup>*3</sup>		
Resolution	≥1024 x ≥768		-

- \*1 L'min > 1.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lmin+Lamb > 1.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lmin > 0.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lamb < Lmin/0.1
- \*2 (Lhigh-Llow)/(Lhigh+Llow) x 200
- \*3 The interval of the annual measuring tests can be extended to five years on the condition that the specified requirements are satisfied.

	Consistency Test				
	l. Mammograp hy	II. Mammograp hic stereotaxy	III. Projection radiography	IV. Fluoroscopy, all applications	V. Computed tomography
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ				
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80				
Luminance Check	L'max > 250	L'max > 200	L'max > 250	L'max > 150 co	d/m²
	cd/m <sup>2</sup>	cd/m²	cd/m²	L'max / L'min >	> 100
	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 250		
	Lamb < Lmin /	0.1 <sup>*1</sup>			
	∆L'max < 30 %	Ď			
	ΔL'min < 30 %				
	ΔLamb ≤ 30 %	*3			
Grayscale Check *3	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error ra GSDF	te < 15 % of
Uniformity Check	-	-	-	-	-
Multi-monitor *2, 3	Grayscale: 26 < 10 %	Grayscale: 26	< 20 %		
Resolution	≥2048 x ≥2048	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1600 x ≥1200 <sup>*4</sup>	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1024 x ≥1024

		Consistency Test				
	VI. Digital volumeVII. Intraoral X-raytomography (dental)diagnostics (dental)etc. in RK 5etc. in RK 6		VIII. Viewing			
	VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (five-year interval) <sup>*5</sup>					
Pattern Check	TG18-OIQ		TG18-OIQ			
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80					

	Consistency Test			
	VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. in RK 5	VII. Intraoral X-ray diagnostics (dental) etc. in RK 6	VIII. Viewing	
	VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (five-year interval)⁵			
Luminance Check	L'max > 200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 300 cd/m²	-	
	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 100		
	Lamb < Lmin / 0.1 <sup>*1</sup>		-	
	ΔL'max < 30 %			
	ΔL'min < 30 %			
	-	-	-	
Grayscale Check	-	-	-	
Uniformity Check	-	-	-	
Multi-monitor *2	-	-	-	
Resolution	≥1024 x ≥768		-	

- <sup>\*1</sup> L'min  $\ge$  1.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lmin+Lamb  $\ge$  1.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lmin  $\ge$  0.1Lamb  $\leftrightarrow$  Lamb  $\le$  Lmin/0.1
- <sup>\*2</sup> (Lhigh-Llow)/(Lhigh+Llow) x 200
- \*3 If Room Category "RK3" is selected, it will be excepted from judgment. If the luminance satisfies ΔL'min < 30 %, ΔLamb < 30 % does not display or provide judgment.</p>
- <sup>\*4</sup> ≥1024 x ≥1024 can be used until December 31, 2024 as per transition measures.
- <sup>\*5</sup> The interval of the annual measuring tests can be extended to five years on the condition that the specified requirements are satisfied.

#### Correlation between DIN 6868-157 and RadiCS

#### **Test requirements**

To create a test result report in RadiCS, it is necessary to check and enter information of the requirements before executing the test.

• Check that the image display system has adequate ability and has been installed and configured correctly.

(E.g., the system is for medical use, the grayscale characteristics of the image display device are GSDF, and the system has been configured and installed correctly according to the specifications.)

• Check that the specifications of the measurement device and software to be used in the test are appropriate.

(E.g., using the measurement device of DIN 5032-7 class B or higher, acceptance test, selecting and securing the reference clinical image<sup>\*1</sup>, appropriate resolution of the test image<sup>\*2</sup>, ensuring reliability of the testing software<sup>\*2</sup>)

 Check that the environment where the test is executed has been set up. (E.g., turn on the power of the monitor in advance, clean the display, stabilize the ambient light, and prevent reflection.)

As DIN 6868-157 specifies not only selection of the body parts and capture methods but also illuminance that should be selected depending on the actual work and locations, so it is necessary to select the environmental illumination<sup>\*3</sup>. RK that can be selected differs depending on the selected body part and capture method.

Room category	Location (Work)	Illuminance (Ix)
RK1	Diagnostics room	≤50
RK2	Examination rooms with immediate diagnostics	≤100

Room category	Location (Work)	Illuminance (Ix)
RK3	Rooms to carry out examinations	≤500
RK4	Viewing and treatment rooms	≤1000
RK5	Dental diagnostic workstation	≤100
RK6	Dental treatment room	≤1000

- \*1 An appropriate clinical image should be selected as reference clinical image and viewed with optimum parameters. Before running RadiCS, check the quality of the image secured by the responsible operator on the application software (viewer, etc.) to be actually used for displaying the image. On the reference clinical image confirmation dialog, enter the image identification, parameters to be displayed, name of the responsible operator, and other necessary information. Enter the judgment result when performing pattern check.
- \*2 RadiCS displays the test image in the same resolution as that of the monitor, so each pixel of the test image corresponds to that of the monitor. As displayed image is not corrected by the software, it is possible to evaluate the monitor characteristics correctly even in measurement of grayscale characteristics such as GSDF.
- \*3 It may be necessary for the environmental illumination to be set appropriately in order to pass the test.

#### **Pattern Check**

RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares patterns for each compatible resolution applied.

As for checking the reference clinical image, the items to be checked are displayed but the image is not displayed. As the check here is only for recording the history of check results, you need to judge with the results you checked before execution.

Although the TG18-MP pattern has been created as a pattern of 10 bits or more enabling identification of both 8 bits and 10 bits resolutions, RadiCS creates and displays it as an 8-bit pattern. An 8-bit pattern is enough to check the judgment criteria of the test items.

#### Luminance Check

In case of DIN 6868-157, luminance of ambient light should be included in the test. When a contact sensor is used in the monitor equipped with the illuminance sensor capable of measuring environmental illumination (see 5 Checking the Monitor Status [> 95]), the conversion from illuminance to brightness is automatically performed.

Deviation from the reference value includes an equality sign in the standard but not in RadiCS.

Therefore L'min≥1.1Lamb does not include an equality sign in RadiCS.

In RadiCS, as in accordance with the standard, no judgment will be made for Delta Lamb if the measurement value of the consistency test is  $0.15 \text{ cd/m}^2$  or less and below the baseline value.

#### **Grayscale Check**

GSDF checking includes an equality sign in the standard but not in RadiCS.

#### **Uniformity Check**

In DIN 6868-157, luminance uniformity is measured at five points for less than 23 inch and nine points for 23 inch or larger, which will be selected automatically.

If a contact type sensor is used, luminance of ambient light is not included.

"(Lmax - Lmin) / (Lmax + Lmin) x 200" shown in RadiCS is the same as "200 x (Lhighest - Llowest) / (Lhighest + Llowest)" in the standard.

#### Sensors

DIN 6868-157 requires a luminance meter class B or higher (DIN 5032-7) for acceptance tests and measurement devices that does not block environmental light. If measuring grayscale by bringing a measurement device in contact with the monitor, use a measurement device that, in accordance with the measurement devices' User's Manual, can be brought in contact with the monitor.

EIZO sensors are available for consistency tests. DIN 6868-157 requires creation of a reference value for consistency test to include reflected luminance caused by ambient light and accepts the use of contact type sensor.

If any measurement device or measurement method different from that is used in the acceptance test is used, it is recommended to make a correlation with the measurement device used in the acceptance test before deciding the reference value.

#### **Multi-monitor**

DIN 6868-157 includes a determination for multiple monitors, but by default RadiCS is set not to make such a determination. Enter the settings as necessary (see RadiCS Setup [> 193]).

"(Lhigh - Llow)/(Lhigh + Llow) x 200" shown in RadiCS is the same as "200 x (Lhighest - Llowest)/(Lhighest + Llowest)" in the standard.

#### Resolution

The available monitor resolution is determined in the standard depending on body part / capture method. RadiCS has set restrictions in the control criteria to be selected for body parts / capture methods in accordance with the standard.

	I. Mammograp hy	II. Mammograp hic stereotaxy	III. Projection radiography	IV. Fluoroscopy, all applications / V. Computed tomography	VI. Digital volume tomography (dental) etc. in RK 5/ VI. Dental X-ray equipment etc. in RK 5 (five-year interval) / VII. Intraoral X- ray diagnostics (dental) etc. in RK 6
Resolution	≥2048 x ≥2048	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1600 x ≥1200	≥1024 x ≥1024	≥1024 x ≥768

#### DIN V 6868-57

	Acceptance Test		
	Category A	Category B	
Pattern Check	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1	
(Used pattern)	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2	
	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 40	
	Lamb < L'max / 100	Lamb < L'max / 40	
Grayscale Check	-	-	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 128 <sup>*1</sup>	Grayscale: 128 *2	

	Consistency Test		
	Category A	Category B	
Pattern Check	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1	
(Used pattern)	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2	
	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 40	
	Lamb < L'max / 100	Lamb < L'max / 40	
Grayscale Check	-	-	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 128 <sup>*1</sup>	<sup>*1</sup> Grayscale: 128 <sup>*2</sup>	

\*1 (Lcorner-Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %

\*2 (Lcorner-Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 20 %

#### Correlation between DIN V 6868-57 and RadiCS

#### **Pattern Check**

A test pattern given in DIN V 6868-57 cannot be applied to a monitor whose screen aspect ratio is not 1:1 without modification, since DIN V 6868-57 (or the test pattern) uses an aspect ratio of 1:1. Therefore, RadiCS checks a monitor being tested, and determines and generates an appropriate test pattern for each resolution supported by the monitor.

· Test pattern 1

Equivalent to Bild 3 pattern. The pattern is scaled in accordance with the screen resolution.

- Test pattern 2 Equivalent to Bild 2 pattern. The pattern is scaled in accordance with the screen resolution.
- Test pattern 3 Equivalent to Bild 5 pattern. The pattern is scaled in accordance with the screen resolution.

#### **Luminance Check**

Lmax and Lmin used in DIN V 6868-57 include ambient luminance and are the same as L'max and L'min in RadiCS. Lamb stands for the ambient luminance and refers to the same value as "Ls" of DIN V 6868-57. Lmax/Ls > 100 (or 40) have been Ls < Lmax/100 (or 40).

L'max/L'min stands for a contrast ratio. DIN V 6868-57 includes an equality sign like Lmax/ Lmin  $\ge$  100 (or 40) but RadiCS does not.

DIN V 6868-57 defines L'max and L'min by measuring the test pattern 2 square with white (grayscale: 255) and black (grayscale: 0). RadiCS displays 10 % of a display area in the middle and measures luminance by changing the grayscale 0 to 255. By doing so, the exact contrast ratio can be acquired.

#### **Uniformity Check**

The Uniformity Check judges the uniformity of the ratio between the screen corner and the center of the screen as a standard. DIN V 6868-57 has no particular standard regarding measuring points. It also displays 10 % display area of the window at grayscale 128 in the middle of the screen and in the corner of the screen and measures the center of the window.

The basic judgment value (15 % or 20 %) is the same as LCD monitors since RadiForce series monitors are recommended for RadiCS.

RadiCS specifies (Lcorner-Lcenter)/Lcenter x 100<15 % (or 20 %), but this denotes  $\pm$ 15 % (or  $\pm$ 20 %), and does not include an equals sign.

#### Sensors

DIN V 6868-57 requires a luminance meter class B or higher (DIN 5032-7) for acceptance tests and measurement devices that does not block environmental light.

DIN V 6868-57 allows noncontact sensors only to measure Category B reference value for consistency tests. EIZO sensors are available for consistency tests.

#### DMG QC Manual

#### RadiCS Setup

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	Black
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-QC
		TG18-UN80
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
		ΔL'max < 10 %
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204	-
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors

#### Correlation between DMG QC Manual and RadiCS

#### **Pattern Check**

RadiCS determines necessary test patterns based on the inspection results and generates its own patterns corresponding to the resolution of the monitor.

• TG18-QC

Equivalent to the pattern with the same name in the standard. However, RadiCS-specific scaling is performed in accordance with the monitor resolution.

• TG18-UN80

A pattern solidly filled with white of grayscale 204. The pattern with the same name in the JESRA has a square frame, but RadiCS does not have it because it is not necessary for the visual inspection.

#### Luminance Check

In DMG QCM, the luminance measurement does not include the ambient luminance. In RadiCS, an apostrophe (') in the L'max, for example, indicates that it includes the ambient luminance. However, entering the ambient luminance value as 0 cd/m<sup>2</sup> can effectively exclude the ambient luminance from the luminance measurement.

Note that none of inequalities used in RadiCS includes an equality sign although every judgment condition in DMG QCM includes it.

The Lmax value in the calibration setup is provided as the default for the baseline value of  $\Delta L$ 'max.

#### **Grayscale Check**

In DMG QCM, the luminance measurement does not include the ambient luminance. In RadiCS, an apostrophe (') in the L'max, for example, indicates that it includes the ambient luminance. However, entering the ambient luminance value as 0 cd/m<sup>2</sup> can effectively exclude the ambient luminance from the luminance measurement.

The calculation method for this item is the same as the one for  $\kappa\delta$ . RadiCS describes the specification of the grayscale as Target Error Rate < 15 % (or 30 %) of GSDF. Note that none of inequalities used in RadiCS includes an equality sign.

This specification is provided as the judgment condition for DICOM Part 14 GSDF, so there is no meaning to use this specification for other display functions. The number of measuring points is fixed to 18 points and this value cannot be changed. (The number of data points will be 17 because the result is presented as  $(JND_{n+1} - JND_n)/2$ .)

#### **Uniformity Check**

Although DMG QCM includes an equality sign, each judgment condition in RadiCS does not.

The DMG QCM specifies that the luminance is measured using the TG18-UN80 patterns. On the other hand, RadiCS displays two windows (grayscale: 204) with the size of 10 % of the whole display area at the center and a corner of the screen. It then measures the luminance at the center of both windows.

#### Sensors

DMG QCM permits the use of both noncontact and contact type measurement devices. In RadiCS, the noncontact measurement device measures the monitor without shutting off the environment light, so use the device in a dark room or use a cylinder to shut off environment light. Any sensors can be used to perform both the acceptance tests and the consistency tests.

#### **Multi-monitor**

DMG QCM has multi-monitor judgment. DMG QCM includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### EUREF

	Acceptance Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
(Used pattern)	TG18-LPH (89, 50, 10)	TG18-LPH (89, 50, 10)	
	TG18-LPV (89, 50, 10)	TG18-LPV (89, 50, 10)	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 26	Grayscale: 26	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	
	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %	
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 5 %	ΔL'max < 5 %	
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	

	Consistency Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
(Used pattern)	TG18-LPH (89, 50, 10) TG18-LPH (89, 50, 10)		
	TG18-LPV (89, 50, 10)	TG18-LPV (89, 50, 10)	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF     Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF		

	Consistency Test		
	Primary	Secondary	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 26	Grayscale: 26	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 30 %	
	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %	
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 5 %	ΔL'max < 5 %	
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	

#### **Correlation between EUREF and RadiCS**

#### Pattern Check

The patterns used for EUREF are the same as those used for AAPM. RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares appropriate patterns for each resolution.

- TG18-QC This is scaled to match the resolution.
- TG18-LPH (89, 50, 10) This is scaled to match the resolution.
- TG18-LPV (89, 50, 10) This is scaled to match the resolution.

#### Luminance Check

Maximum luminance and luminance ratio specified in the standard correspond to L'max and L'max/L'min used in RadiCS. The patterns TG18-LN12-01 and TG18-LN12-18 are recommended for luminance measurements, but RadiCS measures the luminance by displaying a window equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and changing its grayscale level to 0 and 255. This provides a more accurate measurement. EUREF includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### **Grayscale Check**

The GSDF determination conditions correspond to those specified in EUREF. EUREF recommends using patterns TG18-LN12-01 to TG18-LN12-18 for measurements, but RadiCS measures the luminance by displaying a window equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and changing the grayscale level corresponding to the specified pattern from 0 to 255. This provides a more accurate measurement. EUREF includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### **Uniformity Check**

EUREF recommends using the TG18-UNL10 and TG18-UNL80 patterns, but since they have an aspect ratio of 1:1 they cannot be used directly. Instead, RadiCS displays grayscale 204 and grayscale 26 windows equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and in the corners, and measures the center portion of each window.

In Supplements: 2013, the judgment standard for LCDs to satisfy in relation to grayscale 204 has been tightened from 30 % to 15 % (30 % for CRTs). RadiCS monitors satisfy the standard applicable to LCDs.

#### Sensors

EUREF recommends the use of a telescopic luminance meter. EIZO sensors may also be used to perform measurements.

#### **Multi-monitor**

EUREF includes a determination for multiple monitors, but by default RadiCS is set not to make such a determination. If necessary, make settings as indicated in the table above. EUREF includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Cautions

For primary use, an illuminance meter must be used to ensure that the ambient light level is less than 10 lux. RadiCS does not make illuminance-based judgment.

RadiForce series monitors are considered to sufficiently satisfy requirements regarding geometrical distortion, so this item is omitted.

#### IPEM

#### RadiCS Setup

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
(Used pattern)		
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
	ΔL'max < 20 %	ΔL'max < 20 %
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 128	Grayscale: 128
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 30 %	ΔL'max < 30 %
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors
	ΔL'min < 30 %	ΔL'min < 30 %
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors

#### **Correlation between IPEM and RadiCS**

#### **Pattern Check**

The patterns used for IPEM are the same as those used for AAPM. RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares appropriate patterns for each resolution.

• TG18-QC

This is scaled to match the resolution.

#### Luminance Check

Maximum luminance and luminance ratio specified in IPEM correspond to L'max and L'max/ L'min used in RadiCS. The patterns TG18-QC and SMPTE are recommended for luminance measurements, but RadiCS measures the luminance by displaying a window equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and changing its grayscale level to 0 and 255. This provides a more accurate measurement. IPEM makes  $\Delta$ Lmin  $\leq$  25 % judgment, but RadiCS does not. Make the settings as necessary although the standard name will be "Custom". IPEM includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### **Uniformity Check**

IPEM recommends using TG18-QC or SMPTE patterns, but these patterns are not suitable for measuring 50 % grayscale uniformity. Instead, RadiCS displays grayscale 128 windows equivalent to 10 % of the display area in the center of the screen and in the corners, and measures the center portion of each window. IPEM includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Sensors

Use of a measurement device that complies with the CIE standard photopic spectral response and has a calibration traceable to an appropriate primary standard is recommended. RadiCS supports use of all compliant sensors.

#### **Multi-monitor**

IPEM includes a determination for multiple monitors, but by default RadiCS is set not to make such a determination. If necessary, make settings as indicated in the table above. IPEM includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Cautions

An illuminance meter must be used to ensure that the ambient light level is less than 15 lux. RadiCS does not make illuminance-based judgment.

#### JESRA

#### **RadiCS Setup**

An apostrophe (') in L'max and L'min indicates that it includes the ambient luminance. However, using a measurement method that does not include the ambient luminance or by entering the ambient luminance value as "0 cd/m<sup>2</sup>", judgment can exclude the ambient luminance from the luminance measurement.

In RadiCS, each condition does not include this symbol; however, this fact has no real influence because judgment is performed using a lower value than the fourth decimal place.

	Acceptance Test			
	Grade 1A	Grade 1B	Grade 2	
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	
	JESRA Clinical Image	JESRA Clinical Image	JESRA Clinical Image	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
	L'max > 350 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 170 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 100 cd/m²	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 30 % of GSDF	
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204	
	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	(Lmax-Lmin) / (Lmax+Lmin) x 200 < 30 %	
	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204		
	Δu'v' < 0.010	Δu'v' < 0.010		
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	
	Grayscale: 204	Grayscale: 204		
	Mean value between multiple monitors	Mean value between multiple monitors		
	Δu'v' < 0.010	Δu'v' < 0.010		

	Consistency Test		
	Grade 1A	Grade 1B	Grade 2
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
(Used pattern)	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
	JESRA Clinical Image	JESRA Clinical Image	JESRA Clinical Image
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100
	L'max > 350 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 170 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 100 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %

#### 9 | Information

	Consistency Test		
	Grade 1A	Grade 1B	Grade 2
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 15 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 30 % of GSDF
Uniformity Check	-	-	-
Multi-monitor	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %
	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors	between multiple monitors

#### **Correlation between JESRA and RadiCS**

#### Pattern Check

The guideline introduces test patterns for conducting a test, but it does not cover all medical monitors' resolutions. RadiCS provides the appropriate test patterns, taking into account the check contents shown in the guideline.

#### Luminance Check

The ambient change ratio between the baseline value and the measured value is indicated by " $\Delta$ L'max". The default baseline value is set to the Lmax value in the Calibration Settings.

#### **Grayscale Check**

The maximum error rate of contrast response, " $\kappa\delta$ ", is indicated by "target error rate < 10 % (15 %, 30 %) of GSDF".

#### **Uniformity Check**

In JESRA, measurements are performed while displaying the TG18-UN80 pattern on the full screen. In RadiCS, window patterns (same as the TG18-UN80 specifications), each of which is 10 % of the display area in 204 gradations, are sequentially displayed in the center or corner of the screen, which enables an easy-to-perform measurement. In RadiCS, the brightness uniformity is indicated by "(Lmax-Lmin)/(Lmax+Lmin) x 200".

#### Sensors

JESRA provides use of both the non-contact type (telescopic) and contact type measurement devices; therefore, all the compatible sensors can be used.

The non-contact type measurement device performs measurements including the ambient luminance. When you do not want to include the ambient luminance, perform measurements in a dark room or shut down the environmental light using a circular cylinder, etc.

#### **Multi-monitor**

The differential ratio of the maximum luminance between medical monitors is indicated by " $\Delta$ L'max".

#### QS-RL

		Acceptance Test		
	Category A	Category B	Category A Mammo	
Pattern Check	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1	
(Used pattern)	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2	
	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3	
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 40	L'max / L'min > 250	
	L'max > 200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 120 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 250 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	
	Lamb < L'max / 100	Lamb < L'max / 40	L'min > 1.0 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	
			Lamb < L'max / 100	

	Acceptance Test		
	Category A	Category B	Category A Mammo
Grayscale Check	-	-	-
Uniformity Check	Grayscale: 128	Grayscale: 128	Grayscale: 128
	(Lcorner-Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %	(Lcorner-Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 20 %	(Lcorner-Lcenter) / Lcenter x 100 < 15 %
Multi-monitor	-	-	ΔL'max < 10 %
			between multiple monitors
			Δ(L'max / L'min) < 10 %
			between multiple monitors

	Consistency Test		
	Category A	Category B	Category A Mammo
Pattern Check	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1	Test pattern 1
(Used pattern)	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2	Test pattern 2
	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3	Test pattern 3
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 100	L'max / L'min > 40	L'max / L'min > 250
	L'max > 200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 120 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	L'max > 250 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	Δ(L'max / L'min) < 30 %	Δ(L'max / L'min) < 30 %	L'min > 1.0 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	ΔLamb < 30 %	∆Lamb < 30 %	Δ(L'max / L'min) < 30 %
			ΔLamb < 30 %
Grayscale Check	-	-	-
Uniformity Check	-	-	-
Multi-monitor	-	-	ΔL'max < 10 %
			between multiple monitors
			Δ(L'max / L'min) < 10 %
			between multiple monitors

### Correlation between QS-RL and RadiCS

### Pattern Check

The test patterns used are the same as the one specified in DIN V 6868-57.

#### Luminance Check

Lmax and Lmin used in QS-RL include the ambient luminance and are the same as L'max and L'min used in RadiCS.

QS-RL specifies Lmin  $\ge 1.0$  cd/m<sup>2</sup>, but RadiCS includes no equality sign. Lamb stands for the ambient luminance and refers to the same value as "Ls" of DIN V 6868-57. The inequality Lmax/Ls > 100 (or 40) in the standard has been transformed into Ls > Lmax/100 (or 40). In QS-RL, the luminance is specified as |Delta Ls|  $\le 0.3$  Ls. Delta Lamb in RadiCS corresponds to the calculation of |Delta Ls|/Ls in QS-RL, and is expressed as its percentage. Note that none of inequalities used in RadiCS includes an equality sign.

L'max/L'min stands for a contrast ratio. The inequality of L'max/L'min in QS-RL has an equality sign in it (L'max/L'min  $\ge$  100, 40 or 250) but the inequality in RadiCS does not. (L'max/L'min  $\ge$  100, 40 or 250). In QS-RL, the luminance is specified as |Delta Km|  $\le$  0.3 Km. Km corresponds to L'max/L'min in RadiCS, and Delta (L'max/L'min) in RadiCS corresponds to the calculation of |Delta Km|/Km in QS-RL, and is expressed as its percentage. Also note that none of inequalities used in RadiCS includes an equality sign.

In QS-RL, L'max and L'min are determined by measuring the luminance at square regions filled with white (grayscale: 255) and black (grayscale: 0) in the test pattern 2, respectively. RadiCS displays 10 % of a display area in the middle and measures luminance by changing the grayscale 0 to 255. By doing so, the exact contrast ratio can be acquired.

#### **Uniformity Check**

The luminance uniformity is determined by firstly measuring the luminance of the center and a corner of the screen. Then, calculate the difference of these two luminance values and evaluate a percentage by dividing the difference by the luminance of the center. However, QS-RL does not specify particular measuring points for the uniformity measurement. In QS-RL, the measuring points are indicated with the test pattern 1 or the SMPTE pattern of the aspect ratio of 1:1, but the measuring points in these patterns have a significant difference, and other patterns around the measuring points may affect the measurement results. RadiCS displays two windows (grayscale: 128) with the size of 10 % of the whole display area at the center and a corner of the screen. It then measures the luminance at the center of both windows.

Since any monitors that support the RadiCS luminance check are LCD monitors, the criteria of 15 % or 20 % should apply to the LCD monitors, not to CRT monitors.

RadiCS specifies (Lcorner-Lcenter)/Lcenter x 100<15 % (or 20 %), but this denotes  $\pm$ 15 % (or  $\pm$ 20 %), and does not include an equals sign.

#### Sensors

DIN V 6868-57 requires the use of a measurement device for the acceptance tests that provides a luminance meter compliant with Class B or higher standard (DIN 5032-7) and does not block the ambient light. This requirement is also effective for QS-RL. RadiCS only allows noncontact type measurement devices to perform both the acceptance tests and the consistency tests. Since the EIZO sensors (UX2) are contact type measurement devices, they are not applicable.

#### **Multi-monitor**

Category A Mammo includes a determination for multiple monitors. QS-RL includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not.

#### Cautions

Category A Mammo conforms to the PAS1054 mammography standard. This standard includes monitor resolution of 2000 x 2500 or above as a condition, but RadiCS makes no such determination.

#### Basic QC

#### RadiCS Setup

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
(Used pattern)		
Luminance Check	-	-
Grayscale Check	-	-
Uniformity Check	-	-
Multi-monitor	-	-

#### **Correlation between Basic QC and RadiCS**

#### **Pattern Check**

The patterns used for Basic QC are the same as those used for AAPM. RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares appropriate patterns for each resolution.

• TG18-QC

This is scaled to match the resolution.

#### Basic Mammo QC and Basic Mammo QC for Remote

#### **RadiCS Setup**

	Acceptance Test	Consistency Test
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
(Used pattern) <sup>*1</sup>	TG18-UN80	TG18-UN80
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
	L'max > 450 cd/m²	L'max > 450 cd/m²
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF

<sup>\*1</sup> Not included in the consistency test of Basic Mammo QC for Remote.

## Correlation between Basic Mammo QC, Basic Mammo QC for Remote and RadiCS Pattern Check

The patterns used for Basic Mammo QC, Basic Mammo QC for Remote are the same as those used for ACR. RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares appropriate patterns for each resolution.

- TG18-QC This is scaled to match the resolution.
- TG18-UN80

A pattern solidly filled with white of grayscale 204.

#### Luminance Check

Except for Lamb < Lmin / 1.5, Basic Mammo QC and Basic Mammo QC for Remote include an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Basic Mammo QC and Basic Mammo QC for Remote include an equality sign but RadiCS does not because the target error rate is < 10 % of GSDF. This is a judgment condition for DICOM Part 14 GSDF. The number of grayscale measuring points is fixed at 18 and is unchangeable. The measurement result is 17 points because it is expressed as  $(JND_{n+1} - JND_n)/2$ .

#### Sensors

Any sensors can be used to perform both the acceptance tests and the consistency tests with Basic Mammo QC and Basic Mammo QC for Remote.

## Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, and Basic QC Secondary for Remote

#### RadiCS Setup

	Acceptance Test		
	Basic QC Primary	Basic QC Secondary	
	Basic QC Primary for Remote	Basic QC Secondary for Remote	
Pattern Check	-	-	
(Used pattern)			
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
	L'max > 170 cd/m²	L'max > 100 cd/m²	
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	
	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF	

	Visual Check <sup>*1</sup>	
	Basic QC Primary	Basic QC Secondary
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC
(Used pattern)		

	Consistency Test		
	Basic QC Primary	Basic QC Secondary	
	Basic QC Primary for Remote	Basic QC Secondary for Remote	
Pattern Check	TG18-QC	TG18-QC	
(Used pattern) <sup>*1</sup>			
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 100	
	L'max > 170 cd/m²	L'max > 100 cd/m²	
	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	Lamb < Lmin / 1.5	
	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %	
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 % of GSDF	Target error rate < 20 % of GSDF	

<sup>\*1</sup> Not included in Basic QC Primary for Remote and Basic QC Secondary for Remote.

## Correlation between Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, and Basic QC Secondary for Remote and RadiCS

#### **Pattern Check**

The patterns used for Basic QC Primary and Basic QC Secondary are the same as those used for AAPM.

RadiCS determines the properties to be verified and independently prepares appropriate patterns for each resolution.

• TG18-QC

This is scaled to match the resolution.

#### Luminance Check

Except for Lamb < Lmin / 1.5, Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, and Basic QC Secondary for Remote include an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, and Basic QC Secondary for Remote includes an equality sign but RadiCS does not because the target error rate is < 10 % of GSDF. This is a judgment condition for DICOM Part 14 GSDF. The number of grayscale measuring points is fixed at 18 and is unchangeable. The measurement result is 17 points because it is expressed as  $(JND_{n+1} - JND_n)/2$ .

#### Sensors

Any sensors can be used to perform both the acceptance tests and the consistency tests with Basic QC Primary, Basic QC Primary for Remote, Basic QC Secondary, and Basic QC Secondary for Remote.

#### About Pathology350, Pathology450

#### RadiCS Setup

	Acceptance Test	
	Pathology350	Pathology450
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
	L'max > 350 cd/m²	L'max > 450 cd/m²
	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 %	Target error rate < 10 %

	Consistency Test	
	Pathology350	Pathology450
Luminance Check	L'max / L'min > 250	L'max / L'min > 250
	L'max > 350 cd/m²	L'max > 450 cd/m²
	ΔL'max < 10 %	ΔL'max < 10 %
Grayscale Check	Target error rate < 10 %	Target error rate < 10 %

#### Correlation between Pathology350, Pathology450 and RadiCS

#### Luminance Check

Pathology350, Pathology450 includes an equality sign in each judgment condition but RadiCS does not.

#### **Grayscale Check**

Pathology350, Pathology450 includes an equality sign but RadiCS doesn't because of the target error rate is < 10 %. The number of grayscale measuring points is fixed at 18 and is unchangeable.

#### Sensors

For Pathology350, Pathology450, any sensor can be used to perform both acceptance tests and consistency tests.

## Appendix

## Trademark

USB Type-C and USB-C are registered trademarks of USB Implementers Forum, Inc.

Microsoft, Windows, Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge, .NET Framework, SQL Server, Windows Server, and Active Directory are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Adobe, Acrobat, and Reader are registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the United States and other countries.

Apple, macOS Ventura, macOS Sonoma, MacOS, macOS, OS X, Macintosh, Mac, MacBook Pro are trademarks of Apple Inc.

Google, Android, Chrome, and Google Authenticator are trademarks of Google LLC, and this document (this website) is not endorsed by or affiliated with Google in any way.

Java is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

DICOM is the registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association for its standards publications relating to digital communications of medical information.

CD mon is a registered trademark of PEHA med Geräte GmbH.

RaySafe is a registered trademark of Unfors RaySafe AB.

KONICA MINOLTA is a registered trademark of Konica Minolta, Inc.

EIZO, the EIZO Logo, ColorEdge, CuratOR, DuraVision, FlexScan, FORIS, RadiCS, RadiForce, RadiNET, Raptor, and ScreenManager are registered trademarks of EIZO Corporation in Japan and other countries.

RadiLight is a trademark of EIZO Corporation.

All other company names, product names, and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## Source

TG18 Citation:

Samei E, Badano A, Chakraborty D, Compton K, Cornelius C, Corrigan K, Flynn MJ, Hemminger B, Hangiandreou N, Johnson J, Moxley M, Pavlicek W, Roehrig H, Rutz L, Shepard J, Uzenoff R, Wang J, and Willis C.

Assessment of Display Performance for Medical Imaging Systems, Report of the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM) Task Group 18, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI, AAPM On-Line Report No. 03, April 2005.



## **EIZD** Corporation

153 Shimokashiwano, Hakusan, Ishikawa 924-8566 Japan

EIZO GmbH EC REP Carl-Benz-Straße 3, 76761 Rülzheim, Germany

艺卓显像技术(苏州)有限公司 中国苏州市苏州工业园区展业路8号中新科技工业坊5B

EIZD Limited UK Responsible Person

1 Queens Square, Ascot Business Park, Lyndhurst Road, Ascot, Berkshire, SL5 9FE, UK

CH REP Moosacherstrasse 6, Au, CH-8820 Wädenswil, Switzerland

www.eizoglobal.com

Copyright © 2022 - 2024 EIZO Corporation. All rights reserved.



00N0N518AZ IFU-RADICS

1st Edition - August 30th, 2024